# KR06-15 Cruise Report Geological expedition of the serpentinite seamounts in the Mariana forearc



November 24 – December 12, 2006 (Yokosuka to Guam)

Japan Marine Science & Technology Center

# Scientific party

# **Chief Scientist**

Hirokazu MAEKAWA

# Vice Chief Scientist

Kantaro FUJIOKA

## Stuff Scientist

Hitoshi CHIBA Koshi YAMAMOTO Hisayoshi YOKOSE Yutaka WADA Yukihisa OSADA Ken-ichi HIRAUCHI Yuta FUJIMOTO Hajime SATO Nanami MAEDA

# Marine Technician

Morifumi TAKAESU

## "R/V KAIREI" Crew

Captain Sadao ISHIDA

# "KAIKO 7000II" Operation Team

Commander Kazuyoshi HIRATA

# Contents

| Acknowledgements   | - 2   |
|--|-------|
| Cruise Structure   |       |
| Confidentiality  |       |
| List of participants   | 4     |
| I. Cruise summary  | - 8   |
| II. General background and objectives                            | . 9   |
| Morphology of the Mariana forearc – A brief review –             | 11    |
| Mariana forearc cold seep geochemistry                           | - 12  |
| III. Explanatory note  | - 14  |
| R/V "Kairei"   | - 14  |
| ROV "Kaiko 7000II"   | - 17  |
| Sea Beam 2112  | - 18  |
| Magnetometer   | · 21  |
| Gravity meter  | - 23  |
| Geochemistry   | - 24  |
| IV. Dive Report  | - 25  |
| Dive list of KR06-15 Leg 1 cruise                                |       |
| Bathymetric map showing location of each dive                    |       |
| #369 (H. Chiba)  | - 29  |
| #370 (H. Maekawa)  | 38    |
| #371 (H. Maekawa)  | 47    |
| #372 (H. Yokose)   | 57    |
| #373 (H. Maekawa)  | 68    |
| #374 (K. Fujioka)  | - 78  |
| #375 (K. Yamamoto)   | 88    |
| V. Preliminary results   | - 97  |
| Bathymetry and morphology of Mariana forearc serpentine seamount | - 97  |
| Petrology  | 104   |
| Core description   | 105   |
| Pore-water geochemistry  | - 106 |
| VI. Shore base study (Every scientist)                           | 108   |
| Hirokazu Maekawa (Petrology)                                     |       |
| Kantaro Fujioka (Geomorphology, Paleomagnetism)                  |       |
| Yokose Hisayoshi (Geology, Tectonics)                            |       |

Hitoshi Chiba and Nanami Maeda (Pore-water and stable isotope geochemistry) Koshi YAMAMOTO (Petro-Geochemistry) Yutaka WADA (Petrology) Ken-ichi HIRAUCHI (Structural Geology)

# Appendix

| List of rock samples and photographs  | 113 |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Core descriptions                     | 130 |
| List of KR06-15 Kaiko 7000II Dive DVD | 144 |
| Shipboard Log of KR06-15              | 145 |
| KR06-15 Ship track                    | 148 |

# Acknowledgements

We are grateful to Captain Mr. S. Ishida, Chief Officer S. Susami, and Chief Engineer Y. Shibata for their safe navigation and their skillful handling of "R/V Kairei". Great thanks are due to Commander Mr. K. Hirata and "KAIKO 7000II operation team for accurate operation of KAIKO 7000II. We also thanks Mr. M. Takaesu, Nippon Marine Enterprise, Ltd., for their attentive supports. Finally, we thank all the JAMSTEC personnels who have supported us for this cruise.

# Confidentiality

Data and samples obtained during this cruise, most of which are described in this report, should be treated as carefully as possible, in order to protect the priority of the cruise participants.

Confidential and publication policies are as follows:

(1) The participants aboard the KR06-15 Leg 1 cruise agreed the future study plan discussed in wrap-up meeting and the plan will be listed in the cruise report.

Those appeared in the lists have the priority for each study topics.

(2) No one other than the cruise participants or those listed in the future study plan can submit papers or give oral (or poster) presentations using any data and/or samples of this cruise within 12 month after the completion of the cruise (December 12, 2008).(3) Any questions on the data and samples of this cruise, or on the future study plans must be forwarded to chief scientist (H. Maekawa).

## **Cruise Structure**

The KR06-15 cruise aboard the R/V Kairei (JAMSTEC) were planned to carry out the two projects in the Mariana Trench area. The first project (Leg 1, Nov. 24-Dec. 8, 2006) was planned to investigate the serpentinite seamounts in the Mariana forearc to clarify the tectonic development of forearc area, formation mechanism of serpentinite seamounts, and the nature of subduction zone metamorphism (PI: H. Maekawa). The second (Leg 2, Dec. 9-12, 2006) was planned by Jamstec (PI: H. Nakajyo) to recover sediments from the bottom of more than 10000 m at Charenger Deep for DNA analysis of microbes, and to examine performance of Lancher and cable by 10000 m class dive. We will describe the outlines and results of Leg 1 cruise in this report.

# **List of Participants**

# **Chief Scientist**

Dr. Hirokazu MAEKAWA Department of Physical Science, Graduate School of Science Osaka Prefecture University



Vice chief Scientist

Dr. Kantaro FUJIOKA Senior Scientist JAMSTEC IFREE



Dr. Hitoshi CHIBA Department of Earth Sciences Okayama University

Dr. Koshi YAMAMOTO Graduate School of Environmental Studies Nagoya University







Dr. Hisayoshi YOKOSE Earth & Environmental Sciences Graduate School of Science and Technology Kumamoto University

Dr. Yutaka WADA Department of Earth Sciences Nara University of Education

Mr. Yukihisa OSADA Department of Material Science, Graduate School of Science Osaka Prefecture University

Mr. Ken-ichi HIRAUCHI University of Tsukuba Doctoral Program in Earth Evolution Sciences Graduate School of Life and Environmental Sciences









Mr. Yuta FUJIMOTO Earth & Environmental Sciences, Graduate School of Science and Technology Kumamoto University



Mr. Hajime SATO Department of Science Kumamoto University

Ms. Nanami MAEDA Department of Earth Sciences Okayama University

Marine Technician

Mr. Morifumi TAKAESU Marine Science Dept. Nippon Marine Enterprises, Ltd.







# ROV KAIKO 700011 Operation Team

| Chief ROV Operator | K. HIRATA    |
|--------------------|--------------|
| 1st ROV Operator   | K. MITSUFUJI |
| 2nd ROV Operator   | T. MIURA     |
| 2nd ROV Operator   | K. TAKISHITA |
| 2nd ROV Operator   | H. WAKAMATSU |
| 2nd ROV Operator   | H. SEZOKO    |
| 3rd ROV Operator   | S. SHIGETAKE |
| 3rd ROV Operator   | K. MIYAKE    |
| 3rd ROV Operator   | Y. TAYAMA    |
|                    |              |

# **R/V KAIREI Crew**

| Captain                    | S. ISHIDA    |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Chief Officer              | S. SUSAMI    |
| 2nd Officer                | N. KIMURA    |
| 3rd Officer                | J. TAKAO     |
| Chief Engineer             | Y. SHIBATA   |
| 1st Engineer               | K. KANEDA    |
| 2nd Engineer               | W. KUROSE    |
| 3rd Engineer               | N. TAKAHARA  |
| Chief Electronics Operator | H. SAITAKE   |
| 2nd Electronics Operator   | K. TAKAKUSU  |
| 3rd Electronics Operator   | Y. KOMAKI    |
| Boat Swain                 | S. ABE       |
| Able Seaman                | S. SASAKI    |
| Able Seaman                | O. TOKUNAGA  |
| Able Seaman                | K. SATO      |
| Able Seaman                | T. KUBOTA    |
| Able Seaman                | K. SHIKAMA   |
| Able Seaman                | S. FUJII     |
| No.1 Oiler                 | M. KITANO    |
| Oiler                      | M. SIINO     |
| Oiler                      | K. MIYAZAKI  |
| Oiler                      | S. WATANABE  |
| Oiler                      | Y. YAMAOKA   |
| Chief Steward              | T. MORITA    |
| Steward                    | J. NAKATSUKA |
| Steward                    | H. FUKUMURA  |
| Steward                    | Y. CHIKUBA   |
| Steward                    | K. NAGANO    |

## I. Cruise summary

Geological expedition was conducted by means of ROV KAIKO 7000II and its mother vessel R/V KAIREI in the forearc seamounts west to the Mariana Trench from November 24 to December 8, 2006. The ship left Yokosuka on November 24, 2006 for the survey area. After four days, we started our survey, and successfully conducted six dives at six forarc seamounts, that is, Conical Seamount (Dive #369), Pacman Seamount (Dive #370), Twin Peaks 3 Seamount (Dive #371), Big Blue Seamount (Dive #372), Unknown 1 Seamount (Dive #373), and Turcuoise Seamount (Dive #374). Based on these dives, we understood that there are two types of seamount or mound. One is the cone-shaped or dome-shaped seamount, such as Conical, Pacman, Twin Peaks 3, and Turcuoise Seamounts. In these seamounts, main constituents are serpentinite and serpentinized peridotite, and gravity flows of serpentinite materials often made ridges on the surface of the seamounts. Another is the fault-bounded irregular-shaped seamount or ridge, such as the eastern ridge of Big Blue Seamount and Unknown 1 Seamount. Shapes of their outlines are strongly controled by faults. Main constituents are igneous rocks, and serpentinized peridotite or serpentinite seems to be not common. We consider that the latter type is not "serpentinite seamount", but may be horst blocks of basal oceanic crust. If this is true, degree of deformation of serpentinized peridotite from the latter must be clearly low in comparison with that from the former. In addition to the analysis of bathymetric data obtained during the cruise, we have to inspect the idea by the deformation fabrics of serpentinized peridotite.

From evening on December 3, the sea condition become worse caused by strong easterly winds. We were forced to give up dives for four days, and while shifting to the south swath mapping was partly conducted during these days. On December 8, we conducted the last dive (Dive #375) of Leg 1 cruise at the summit area of North Chamorro Seamount. Although we only had two hours for survey due to bad weather condition, we succesfully took 12 rock samples. Most of them are serpentinized peridotites, but one sample of basaltic in composition shows highly sheard block-in-matrix fabrics including pebbles of metamorphic rocks. The rock may be a key to solve the modes of emplacement of high-pressure metamorphic rocks from the depth.

During the KR06-15 Leg 1 cruise, we conducted 7 dives and missed 4 dives because of bad weather condition. We could not conduct dives at initially planned forearc seamounts in central Mariana, Celestial, Peacock, and Bluemoon Seamounts, and are very disapointed in this regard. However, thanks to this cruise, our data on Mariana forearc seamounts increased markedly. As demonstrated in the section "Shore base study", based on many data obtained during KR06-15 cruise, we strongly believe that we are sure to make great progress on morphological, petrological, and geochemical aspects of Mariana forearc tectonics.

# **II.** General background and objectives

Dredging and drilling in the circum-Pacific regions have revealed that the serpentinized peridotites are often exposed in the nonaccretionary convergent plate margins (e.g. Fisher and Engel, 1969; Hawkins et al., 1972; Bloomer and Fisher, 1987; Ogawa et al., 1985a; Ogawa et al., 1985b; Honza and Kagami, 1977; IGCP Working Group, 1977; Fryer et al., 1985; Ishii, 1985; Fryer, 1996, Fryer and Fryer, 1987). In the Izu-Bonin (=Ogasawara) and Mariana forearcs, enormous amounts of serpentinized peridotite have been raised from the mantle wedge to the seafloor to form a zone of seamounts (Fryer et al., 1985) (Fig. II-1). Fryer et al. (1990) described the fluids seeping from the chimneys at the summit of one of the seamounts (Conical Seamount), and indicated that the fluids were derived from the dehydration process of descending slab.

Ultramafic rocks obtained from the serpentinite seamounts are mainly harzburgite with subordinate dunite, which are more depleted than the abyssal peridotites from the mid-oceanic ridge (Ishii et al., 1992). They were often highly tectonized. Common occurrences of kink band in olivine and pyroxene crystals provide evidence of penetrative deformation. All of them are serpentinized to some degree. Serpentine minerals are antigorite, chrysotile and lizardite (Saboda et al., 1992; D'Antonio and Kristensen, 2004). In addition to these minerals, serpentinized peridotites often contain brucite, and rarely contains minor amounts of acicular diopside and tremolite.

Antigorite commonly associate with brucite. Two types of serpentine mineral association are recognized in serpentinized peridotites; one is antigorite bearing and one is antigorite free. In the rocks with the former association, chrysotile and/or lizardite also occur in vein or matrix as later-stage secondary serpentine minerals. Antigorite is stable to higher temperatures than chrysotile (Iishi and Saito, 1973; Evans et al., 1976), and stable association of antigorite and brucite gave stability range of 300°C~450°C (Evans et al., 1976). Lizardite favours low temperature condition of less than 300°C, and is considered to have the same P-T stability field as chrysotile (Peacock, 1987). The high-temperature antigorite-bearing assemblages are only found in the serpentinites from Conical and South Chamorro Seamounts, which are situated in the forearc areas 80-90 km west to the trench. The distances indicate that these two seamounts are located at the most far-off places from the trench in all the forearc serpentinite seamounts, suggesting the possibility that the serpentinites of these seamounts were originated from the high-temperature





deeper part of subduction zone than those of other seamounts situated near the trench. One of our aims of this cruise is to examine mineral assemblages of serpentinites from the many seamounts as much as possible, to establish the distributions of above two serpentine mineral assemblages in the forearc area, and to clarify the origin and process of serpentinization in the subduction zone. We believe that the results obtained this study could be important to proceed the scismological study around the subduction zone.

During Ocean Drilling Program Leg 125, small clasts of high-pressure/low-temperature blueschist facies metabasites were recovered from Conical seamount. It suggests the blueschist facies metamorphism beneath the forearc (Maekawa et al., 1992 and 1993). Recent discoveries of blueschist-facies rocks and sediments including fragments of blueschist-facies minerals from other seamounts suggests that the blueschist-facies rocks must be common in the Izu-Bonin and Mariana forearc seamounts (Maekawa, 1995; Maekawa et al., 2004). To understand the behavior of slab-derived fluids during serpentinization and metamorphism is important because the fluids must be one of the main controlling factors of physical properties of subduction zone materials, which could affect the modes of material transport and earthquakes within the subduction zone. Metamorphic rock clasts recovered from Hole 778A and 779B at Conical seamount provide essential information on interaction between forearc materials and water. Geochemical study of the 778A metabasites indicates that the rocks have chemical affinity with mid-ocean ridge basalts, some of which have zigzag REE patterns due to intense interaction with seawater. These MORBtype rocks probably have originated from trapped oceanic crust in the Mariana forearc when the subduction of the Pacific plate started. The trapped oceanic crust has been tectonically eroded by the subducting slab, contaminated with seawater, and dragged into depth, where blueschist facies metamorphism has prevailed. The Hole 778A metabasites commonly contain quartz veins, which have been produced prior to or during blueschist facies metamorphism because high-pressure minerals, lawsonite, pumpellyite, and aragonite were often crystallized in the vein. When the trapped oceanic crust has been eroded by the subducting slab, the fragmented oceanic crust had

encountered the pelagic sediments at the top of the subducting slab. The Si-rich fluids having permeated the Hole 778A rocks were probably derived from pelagic sediments on top of the subducting slab.

A metasomatic rock clast rich in phengite and chlorite was obtained from Hole 779B (125-799B-01R-06, 19-22) at Conical Seamount (Maekawa et al., 2001), and abundant tremolitechlorite schists were reported from South Chamorro Seamount during ODP 195 (Shipboard Scientific Party, 2002). Rocks with similar mineral associations and similar geochemical characteristics are often found in metasomatic reaction zone developed at the boundary between serpentinite and pelitic schist in the highpressure Sanbagawa metamorphic belt, Japan. The clast may have



Fig. II-2. Schematic cross section of Mariana trench-arc system, showing formation processes of metamorphic and metasomatic rocks alsong the subduction boundary.

been formed at the boundary between hanging-wall peridotite and subducting oceanic crust where the hydrothermal metasomatic reactions have pervasively occurred (Maekawa et al., 2001 and 2004)(Fig. 2). We wish to establish the general ideas of metamorphism and metasomatism along and above the subduction boundary by examining these rocks obtained during this cruise.

Further more, we will make effort to clarify the modes of occurrence ( = morphological features) of the forearc seamounts, petrological and geochemical characteristics of serpentinized peridotite, metamorphic rocks, and metasomatic rocks occupying the seamounts, and consider the phisico-chemical conditions below the forearc and the behavior of water squeezed from the subducting slab in the formation of serpentinite seamounts.

#### Morphology of the Mariana forearc – A brief review –

#### Written by K. Fujioka and H. Yokose

Along the Mariana forearc many serpentine seamounts were discovered for the first time during the Kana Keoki cruise in 1981 (Fryer, 1984). Before ODP drilling pre-site survey was carried out for deep-tow, submersible Alvin dive as well as multi-channel seismic profile (Fryer, Pearce, Stokking, 1989). 5 drill holes were spudded in the Mariana Serpentine Seamount Conical Seamount (Hole 778-780) and Izu Torishima seamount (783 and 784) during ODP Leg 125 (1989), and in the Chamorro Seamount (Hole 1200, A-E) during ODP Leg 195 (2001). The results gave us the stratigraphic and petrologic insights, but the recoveries of the cores were so poor that origin and evolution of the serpentine seamount remain unsolved.

The morphology of serpentine seamount was summarized by Fryer et al. (1998) during several cruises. They recognized several seamounts from north to south, Conical, Pacman, Big Blue, Celestial, Peocock, Blue Moon, North Chamorro and south Chamorro, respectively. They also named four more other SS (=serpentine or serpentinite seamount) other than the above, called Ms Pacman, Quaker, Blue Eye and Deep Blue, that correlate to the three big SS south of Pacman from north to south and SS between Celestial and South Chamorro. Fryer described chimney and cold seep at the Quaker and Pacman (Cerulean Spring).Fryer et al. (1999) described serpentine seamount and discussed the origin of the SS. They demonstrated that the SS was formed by the hydration and serpentinization of wedge upper mantle then buoyant uplift by their density difference to make serpentine seamount. High pressure and low temperature metamorphic rocks were transported by this process. Fryer et al. (2000) described each SS using the sss data and proposed fault drived uplift and transportation of serpentine mud and the lateral variation of high pressure blueschist facies metamorphic rocks by the depth of the subducting Pacific slab. Stern and Smoot (1998) summarize the tectonic resume of the Mariana forearc including forearc basin and serpentine seamounts by the side scan sonar data of this region. They recognize the major tectonic difference, oblique and normal subduction of the Pacific Plate.

Fujioka et al. (2003) proposed a new biosphere "Serpentine Biosphere" along the Mariana forearc and suggest way how to estimate the lower limit of the subcrustal biosphere by the elaborated study of microbiological method. Fujioka et al. (2003) conducted the bathymetric survey on the forearc serpentine seamount and made a brief summary of the SS (Onboard report of YK03-11 cruise). They described morphological features of each SS with dive results.

Other than these studies Jonson et al. (1991) reported the existence of allochthonons such as the Cretaceous chert, foraminifers and volcanic rocks that were accreted at the trench lower slope by the subduction of the Pacific Plate.

Therefore as for the origin and development of the Mariana Forearc Serpentine Seamount still

remain unsolved even though almost 50 years had passed with many cruises since 1948 when Hess (1948) first pointed out the origin of the Mariana Arc system.

#### Mariana forearc cold seep geochemistry

written by H. Chiba

Large serpentine seamounts were discovered in the Mariana forearc by Fryer et al. (1985, 1995, 2000). Cold springs were first discovered on the seamounts in 1987 from the manned submersible *Alvin*, near the summit of Conical Seamount (Fryer et al., 1990). These springs had formed chimneys up to 3.5m high composed of aragonite, calcite, and amorphous Mg-silicate, which were lightly covered by bacterial mats and small limpets and gastropods. When one chimney was disturbed by sampling, it began to emit a slow flow of cold water, near the 1.5°C temperature of the ambient bottom seawater, with pH 9.3 and elevated dissolved carbonate, methane, sulfate, and reduced sulfur relative to the ambient seawater.

Low-salinity pore water upwelling through serpentinite mud at the summit of Conical Seamount was sampled at Ocean Drilling Program (ODP) Site 780 in 1989 (Fryer et al., 1992). It had less than half the chloride and bromide content of seawater and pH of 12.6. Relative to seawater it had higher to much higher sulfate, dissolved carbonate, light hydrocarbons, ammonia, Na/Cl, K, Rb, B, $\delta^{18}$ O, and  $\delta$ D; and low to much lower Mg, Ca, Sr, Li, Si, phosphate, and Sr isotopic ratio (Mottl, 1992; Mottl et al, 2003). Dissolved sulfide of 2 mmol/kg was measured in one sample from 3m below the seafloor (mbsf). Near-surface gradients in chloride indicated that this water was upwelling at seepage velocities of 1 to 10 cm/y relative to the serpentine matrix (Mottl, 1992).

Another cold springs were discovered on the summit of South Chamorro Seamount in 1996 (Fryer and Mottl, 1997). Divers in the manned submersible Shinkai-6500 (Dive 351) found three cold springs that were populated by an abundant biota of mussels, small tubeworms, whelks, and galatheid crabs. Carbonate crusts and small chimneys up to 0.3m high were also found, although no venting could be seen. Three push cores were collected at the springs that yielded pore water reflective of their composition.

A series of holes was drilled near one of these springs as ODP site 1200 in 2001 (Shipboard Party, 2002). Except for its higher chlorinity, the upwelling pore water recovered form serpentine on South Chamorro Seamount is remarkably similar to that from Conical Seamount and is upwelling at a similar speed (Mottl et al, 2003). Depth profiles of pore-water composition clarified the cause of the high dissolved sulfide found earlier at shallow depth at Conical Seamount: as documented at South Chamorro Seamount, a microbial community dominated overwhelmingly by Archaea is oxidizing methane and reducing sulfate from the deep upwelling water as well as from seawater, at pH 12.5, producing measured concentration of dissolved sulfide as high as 20 mmole/kg.

In 1997, Univ. Hawaii group conducted a cruise by R/V Thomas G. Thompson to visit 9 mud volcanoes in the Mariana forearc using combination of gravity coring, piston coring, and push coring using the ROV Jason (Fryer et al., 1999). I am not sure whether the analytical results of these samples and their implications have been published or not now onboard. As far as I know, Mottl tried to estimate the fluid composition of deep origin by removing the shallow alteration effect on the fluid chemistry because none of push, gravity, and piston cores was long enough to get the direct information about the fluid of deep origin.

From March to April in 2003, Univ. Hawaii group again conducted a cruise by R/V Thomas G. Thompson with DSL 120 side-scan sonar and Jason II. What they did during this cruise can be seen at the web site of Univ. Hawaii.

During the YK03-07 cruise by R/V Yokosuka and Shinkai-6K, five MBARI cores were sampled

for pore-water analyses. They were sampled at South Chamorro, Celestial, and Big Blue Seamount. Only the 20 cm core sampled at the flat mud close to #75 marker at South Chamorro Seamount (Dive #779) showed the symptoms for the upwelling of deep fluid by depth profile of pH and alkalinity. The analyses of these samples had been done already and the results will be discussed with the results of the sample obtained in this cruise.

## **III. Explanatory note**

#### The R/V "KAIREI"

## Modified by K.Fujioka from the manuscript originally written by K.Fujioka, T.Kodera, T.Ishii, K.Okino, T.Motoo and K.Kawamura

Integrated research vessel exploring the ridges and trenches

The deep sea research vessel "KAIREI" is designed to survey deep sea floor and sub-seafloor structures of arc-trench-backarc systems, ridge systems and basic oceanic crustal structure. R/V "KAIREI" is the exclusive mother ship for the **7,000m class remotely operated vehicle "KAIKO"** (meaning "trench") which entered service in 1995 and "KAIKO 7000II" in 2006. In addition, R/V "KAIREI" is equipped with modern geophysical and geological instruments such as a 204 channel seismic profiler to map detailed structures of subduction zones, piston core and dredge samplers for studying the nature of the deep sea bottom surface layers, faults and other geological and geophysical features. The R/V "KAIREI" is available for integrated research projects on ridges and trenches, and all the other sea floor areas of the world.

#### 1) Equipment installed in "KAIREl"

The equipment of R/V "KAIREI" has been specifically selected to fulfill the above mentioned scientific objectives. The major instruments are a multi-narrow beam batymetric mapping system (Sea Beam 2112), and integrated sub-bottom profiler (see chapt. 3-2), gravity meter (See chapt. 3-3.), proton magnetometer (See chapt.3-4.) and three component magnetometer (See chapt. 3-5.), and various kinds of sampling devices such as piston corer and dredge. These equipment will be described in the following chapter. There are several onboard laboratories for data recording, and data and sample analysis. These are the Research Room, Mission control & Computer Room, Wet laboratory (chemistry and biology), Dry laboratory (Geophysics), Gravimeter room, Kaiko Operation's Center, Rocks and sediment laboratory, Library, Video Room and Personal computer Room. The ship also has an aft wheel house which overlooks the entire aft operations deck for the operation of the ship, winches, A-frame and cranes during station work such as dredge hauls, piston coring and sampling, launch and recovery operations. The following are brief descriptions of the major laboratories aboard R/V "KAIREI".

#### Research Room

The research room was designed as a large multi-purpose space for such activities as meetings and lectures for the aboard scientists, a study and analysis room for scientists and also for the science and operations can meetings between scientists and ship's crew. It contains two big tables which can connected to make one huge table for large meetings. There is a terminal of ship's Local Area Network (LAN) for processing and calculation of Sea Beam and sub-bottom profiler data, a large printer to output the maps, and a light box to trace these maps and to draw figures. A white board, which is capable of producing copies, and a plasma television for multiple projectors are also available. The research room also contains a map desks and copy machine.

#### Wet laboratory (chemistry and biology)

This room is located just forward of the aft working deck on the upper deck level was designed for processing and analysis mainly of chemistry and biology samples. The equipment installed in this room include a draft chamber for chemical work, a freezer and refrigerator to keep biological and sediment core samples and chemical reagents, binocular and petrographic microscopes for the observation of smear slides and handspeciments, pure water and milli-Q water systems for the chemical and biological use. The sink is made of polyvinyl chloride for resistance to chemicals.

#### Mission control and Computer Room

This room is located on the bridge deck, just behind the wheel house. This room was designed for the operation of the ROV "KAIKO" and now "Kaiko7000II" and Sea Beam system. The "Kaiko7000II" operation panel and related acoustic navigation system for positioning "Kaiko7000II" in located here. "Kaiko7000II" operators and scientists have operational control seats in front of operation panel, from which they control operations and observe the sea floor through various video cameras.

The Sea Beam system equipment in this space includes two main electronic cabinets, Subbottom profiler electronics, and three UNIX WS (SGI Indy) for operations and data monitoring. All the operations except the data processing are done here. Other related equipment (e.g. PC and graphics recorder for the Sub-bottom profiler and side Scan sonar sub-systems) is also placed here.

Mission Control also includes a PC for recording XBT measurement of the measurement of the vertical sea water temperature profiles and satellite receiver/computer combination for receiving meteorological satellite data. Two HP UNIX WS are also located here and function as the network server, and shipboard LAN (Local Area Network).

#### Dry laboratory (Geophysics)

The dry laboratory, located on the deck level, was designed for geophysical operations, data recording, processing and analysis. Data loggers and PCs for magnetic data recording and monitoring are located here. Two UNIX WS (SUN sparc and HP) are for processing and analysis of geophysical data.

All multi-channel seismic (MCS) operations, data recording and processing are carried out in the Dry laboratory. The equipment for these operations consists of several computer, data loggers and operational monitoring and control equipment, including for navigation control and monitoring, air-gun and streamer cable control and monitoring, data processing and recording. Some post-collection processing steps can be carried out aboard ship, such as initial data stacking.

#### Gravimeter room

The marine gravity meter system KSS31 (Bodenseeweek) is installed in this room. The system consists of three main subsystems, gravity sensor and stabilization, and data handling subsystems. The vertical reference unit of the three-axis fluxgate magnetometer is also installed in this room.

#### Rocks and sediment laboratory

This laboratory is developed to processing and analysis of both rocks **and sedimentary samples**. It contains a rock cutting saw and a polishing machine for the rocks so that fresh samples can be obtained within the vessel. Even manganese encrusted, sediment coated and weathered surfaces of the dredged rock fragments lithologic descriptions can be made. Polished rock thin sections for microscope observation can be made using the grinding and polishing machines in this room.

Extruded sediment cores from piston core-tubes (80 mm in diameter, and up to 20 m long) are divided into 100 cm long segments and MBARI type core tubes and filed in lab core storage shelves. Each segment of cores is split into Working and Archive halves on the core observation table. Close-up photographs are taken of each Working half employing a special core photo stand. Samplings for various investigations are then made. Archive halves cores are stored in the large sample refrigerator, having many core storage shelves.

#### Library

Various kind of reports, books and other information are gathered in the library for the convenience of every scientist. They are onboard cruise reports of the JAMSTEC Fleet, GSJ reports, JHD reports and ORI 's report, books and research papers concerning marine geology and geophysics.

#### Personal computer room

The personal computer room is located on the main deck. There are three Macintosh computers (Power Macintosh 9500/200) and two Windows machines (FMV-Desk power) in this room, along with a digital scanner and network printer. Shipboard scientist and crew use these facilities to write reports, compile logs and for any computing needs. All the computers in this room were connected with the shipboard network system (LAN) Therefore, scientists can transfer data and messages between shipboard stations and to land via e-mail.

### 2) Research activities that "KAIREl" engages in

### 1. Operation of the Remotely Operated Vehicle "KAIKO"

The remotely operated vehicle "KAIKO", which successfully dived to the Challenger Deep (10,911 m deep) of the Mariana Trench in March 1995, is carried to and from dive sites aboard the support vessel "KAIREI". Those operators at the "Kaiko7000II" Control Platform control the ROV's underwater operations through remote controls and monitors by operation team.

### 2. Exploration of the Interior of Crustal Structures

The 120 channel seismic profiler aboard "KAIREI" is a seismic reflection system in which acoustic waves generated by air guns penetrate sub-seafloor sedimentary and igneous strata. The reflected waves are then detected by the towed streamer cable and recorded aboard ship. By analyzing the recorded data, crustal velocities and thickness are obtained in detail, to depths of more than 10 kilometers below the sea floor.

#### 3. Seafloor bathymetry and sediment distribution

The multi-narrow beam echo sounder, capable of sounding the sea floor to depths of 11,000m, produces wide area precision sea bottom bathymetric maps in real time. The sub-bottom profiler sub-system, operated simultaneously, gives geological information about the sea floor, including faults, igneous and sedimentary rock distribution.

#### 4. Reduction of Underwater Noise

Measures have been taken to minimize ship noise radiated into the sea water from the ship's hull so that "KAIREI" 's many underwater acoustic systems have improved signal to noise ratios.

## 3) Ridges and Trenches of the world

Ridges occupy the tectonic plate boundaries where plate growth is occurring. The total length of mid-ocean ridges is almost 60,000 km, along which active magmatism, crustal accretion and shallow earthquakes are ongoing occurrences. On the other hand, Deep-sea trenches and subduction zones mark plates converge and one plate descends beneath the edge of another plate, causing numerous and major earthquakes. It has been recognized as important that the dynamics and processes taking place at ridges and trenches should be correctly understood. This is particularly true and urgent in Japan, a country visited by disastrous earthquakes caused by subduction of the Pacific and Philippine Sea Plates beneath the Japanese Islands. We thus consider

extensive investigations of these areas to be a major scientific priority.

The JAMSTEC operates the "KAIREI" and ROV "KAIKO 7000II" in close coordination with operations of manned research submersibles "SHINKAI 6500" and other marine science tools. With the aim to extensively investigate the trenches of the world, such as the Mariana, the Peru-Chile, the Palau, and the Yap Trenches, in addition to those around Japan whose studies have already begun.

#### The ROV KAIKO 7000II

KAIKO system is originally the 10,000m class deep sea Remotely Operated Vehicle (ds-ROV) which has been developed for use in deep sea research that has not been possible by the existing manned submersibles for resons of ocean depth or sea floor topographies. The system will also be used for pre-site surveys and rescue for the manned submersible SHINKAI 6500. After the KAIKO vehicle had been missed in 2003, "KAIKO 7000" consisting of the previous KAIKO' s launcher and remodeled 7000m-class deep sea vehicle ROV "UROV7K" was constructed. In 2006, new 7000-m class deep sea vehicle was produced by KAIKO team, and "KAIKO 7000II" started scientific deep sea observations.

The sysytem consists of two under water robots (called Launcher and Vehicle), cables, cable

handling systems and a positioning system (Mikagawa et al., 1999, 2000). KAIKO 7000II is a dual ROV system, with Launcher serving as a wide area survey vehicle linked to Vehicle, which that functions as a precision multi-sensory imaging and sampling platform (descriptions are listed in Tables III-1). Launcher is designed to carry out two types of missions. One is as a launch base for Vehicle and the other is as a stand alone towed vehicle system. Launcher is equipped secondary cable handling system and acoustic apparatus (Side Scan Sonar and Sub Bottom Profiler).

|                           | Launcher  | Vehicle   |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Length                    | 5.2 m   | 3.0 m   |  |  |
| Width                     | 2.6 m   | 2.0 m   |  |  |
| Height                    | 3.2 m   | 2.1 m   |  |  |
| Weight in the air         | 5.3 t   | 3.5 t   |  |  |
| Maximum operation depth   | 11,000 m  | 7,000 m   |  |  |
| Payload                   | -   | Less than 50 kg   |  |  |
| Towing speed              | Less than 1.5 knot  |   |  |  |
| Observation<br>equipments | CTD(1)<br>Side scan sonar (1)<br>Sub-botom profiler (1)<br>Black-and-white TV camera<br>for general monitoring (1)<br>Black-and white TV camera for<br>monitoring secondary cable (1) | CTD(1)<br>Wide-angle color TV camera (2)<br>3CCD color TV camera (1)<br>5-mega pixel digital Still camera<br>(1)<br>Lighting<br>Navigation devices                      |  |  |
| Navigation<br>equipments  | Sonar for investigating obstacles<br>forward (1)  | Black-and-white TV camera<br>Altimeter, Depth recorder,<br>Compass<br>Emergency flasher<br>Sonar for investigating<br>obstacles forward<br>GPS radio, ARGOS transmitter |  |  |
| Work Devices              | Manipulators (degree of freed   |   |  |  |
| Cables                    | Fiberoptic electromechanical cable<br>Main cable (45 mm x 12,000m)<br>Secondary cable (29.5 mm x 250 m)   |   |  |  |

Table III-1. System specification of KAIKO 7000II.

#### SEA BEAM 2112

Modified by H. Yokose, Y. Fujimoto, H. Sato, M. Takaesu, and K. Fujioka, (originally written by K. Okino, T. Kodera and M. Takahashi)

#### SEA BEAM Survey

The SEA BEAM 2100 multibeam sonar seafloor mapping system was run every night from November 28 to December 9. Dedicated survey took place every night for 12 to 14 hours, roughly 1700 to 0500 or 0700 depending of the dive site location. The bathymetry data represents 120 data points per sonar ping, while the sidescan data contains 2000 pixels per ping. The swath was fixed at 60 degrees, so a typical swath width for these depths (3000-5000m) was 10 km. Both the bathymetry and sidescan data are included in the same binary SEA BEAM file. Typical survey speeds ranged from 9-10 knots, depending on sea conditions and other survey requirements. The R/V technical staff preformed the initial processing and gridding of the SEABEAM data.

Products from the SEA BEAM system include standard contour maps, artificially illuminated bathymetry showing texture, beam amplitude, and sidescan data. The sidescan data is better at distinguishing between bare rock and sedimented areas, as well as highlighting small blocks, structural trends, fault scarps, and other steep slopes. These products were used daily for the planning of ROV Kaiko 7000 II dives.

#### Outline of the system

Bathymetric data were collected by the SEA BEAM 2112 (Sea Beam Instruments). The SEA BEAM 2112 is a multi-beam survey system that generates data for and produces wide-swath contour maps and side scan images. It transmits a sonar signal from projectors mounted along the keel of the ship. The sonar signal travels through the sea water to the sea floor and is reflected off the bottom. Hydrophones mounted across the bottom of the ship receive the reflected sonar signals. The system electronics process the signals, and based on the travel time of the received signals as well as signal intensity, calculate the bottom depth and other characteristics such as S/N ratio for echoes received across the swath. Positioning of depths on the seafloor is based on GPS and ship motion input. The data is stored to the hard disk ever 6Mb. Plotters and side scan graphic recorder are also included with system for data recording and display.

The hardware system consists of two main subsystems, transmitter and receiver respectively. The basic 12 kHz projector array is a 14-foot long linear array positioned fore and aft along the ship's keel. It forms a downward projected acoustic beam whose maximum response is in a plane perpendicular to its axis. The beam angle is narrow, 2° in the fore/aft direction. The receiver array detects and processes the returning echoes through stabilized multiple narrow athwartship beams in a fan shape. The hydrophone array has a flat shape in the case of R/V KAIREI, although the standard SEA BEAM 2000 series system has a V-shaped array. The system synthesizes  $2^{\circ} \times 2^{\circ}$  narrow beams at the interval of 1°, and the swath width varies from 120° at depths from 1500 m to 4500 m, 100° from 4500 m to 8500 m and 90° deeper than 8500 m. The transmit interval of the sonar signal ping increases with water depth, for example about 20 sec. at 6500 m. So, the horizontal resolution of the bathymetry data depends on the depth and ship's speed. The accuracy of the depth measurement is reported as 0.5 % of the depth.

The software which controls the system is called the SeaView. It employs the Lynx Operating System . Indy Work Stations (SGI) are used for the operation. The obtained raw data includes data records of each ping (bathymetry, side scan image, position), nautical information and correction parameters such as water velocity structure. Post processing consists of editing data (deletion of bad data, correction of position etc.), making grid data files and various maps. Software used is SeaView and GMT ver. 3.0 (Wessel and Smith, 1995).

#### Additional notes

One of the important parameters for depth and position accuracy of the bathymetric survey is the sound velocity profile. SEA BEAM 2112 system uses the sound velocity data not only for calculating the depth and position of each beam during the ray tracing process, but also for the beam forming process. The temperature of the surface layer is most important in this regard and the system measures and uses surface temperature in real time. Except for the surface layer temperature, the user must input the temperature profile. During KR06-15 cruise, data from XBT measurements were used to 1830 m. The locations of the XBT measurements are listed in Table xx. For depths greater than 1830 m, previous results of CTD measurements in the same area and the same season were used. The XBT measurement data and velocity profiles used during this cruise are listed in Table III-2 and Figure III-1.

The quality of the obtained bathymetry depends mostly on the sea state. After eliminating bad data, the data are gridded and various maps are produced. The grid size was typically 100-200 m, because the horizontal resolution of the raw data is about 30-150 m depending on the water depth (<1000m to >5000 m). Bathymetric data, including YK03-07 cruise, for all survey lines were processed manually onboard using the MB-System program mbedit. Bathymetric data for all survey lines were processed onboard, on the other hand, the intensity data (side-scan image) were processed only for selected lines.

#### Sub bottom profiler

Sub bottom profiler data were obtained by using the SEA BEAM 2112.004 Subbottom Profile Subsystem, which is an additional option to the SEA BEAM 2112 Multi-beam Bathymetry System. The capability of the system ranges from 500 m to 11,000 m. Depth penetration varies with bottom composition and may be as much as 75 m. The system uses an array of 60 TR-109 projectors, operating at 4 kHz to form a vertical beam of 45° athwartship and 5° fore/aft. The system startup, parameter setting, and real-time control is performed by Indy Work Station (SGI). The data is displayed on a terminal and EPC recorder, and stored on harddisk and a data logger.

During the KR06-15 cruise, we tried to use the sub bottom profiler, but the data quality was not so good owing to ship's speed, about 10 knot and topographic roughness, steep slope.

| 2006/11/27 19° 39.7718N | 146° 35.3001E | 01:21:35 |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------|
| 2006/11/29 18° 35.9305N | 146° 58.0293E | 21:06:15 |
| 2006/12/02 16° 56.9037N | 147º 10.0988E | 20:59:13 |
|                         |               |          |

Table III-2. XBT measurements location list.



F

水温[degC]

データバス名 : c:\MMK-130\/data¥ データ名 : BT-013820061129 データインパ : 0138 日付 : 2006/11/29 時刻 : 21:06:15 精健 : 18-35.9305N 経度 : 146-58.0293E ディバイス名 : XBT ブローブタイプ : T05 深度係数 a : 6.828 深度係数 b : -1.82 最大深度(m) : 1830 データ数 : 5821 BATHYブローブ : 231 BATHY処理器 : 46 深度ステップ : ALL TSK XBT/XCTD-SYSTEM TS-WK130 -鉛直分布図印刷- (Ver.1.00) 40.0 0.0 -10.0 -5.0 0.0 10.0 15.0 20. 0 35.0 5.0 25.0 30. 0 183.0 - 366.0 - 549.0 732.0 915.0 1098.0 1281.0 - 1464. 0 1647.0 水温[degC]

TSK XBT/XCTD-SYSTEM TS-MK130 Tsurumi-Seiki CO.,Ltd (Ver.1.00)

Fig. III-1. XBT Profiles.

1098. 0 1281. 0 1464. 0

#### Magnetometer

1. Proton precession magnetometer

Modified by K. Fujioka and M. Takaesu form the manuscript originally written by K. Okino et al., 1998

The total magnetic field measurements were collected by the PRTO10 magnetometer (Kawasaki Geological Engineering). The PRTO10 is a proton precession magnetometer, which consists of two main parts, the sensor and the measurement device (Pict.1 and Pict.2). The sensor, towed about 300m behind the ship, detects total magnetic field strength as an electronic signals induced by the precession of the proton. The measurement parameters such as measurement interval, charge time, capacity of condenser etc. are controlled by the measurement device in the dry laboratory. The data are displayed on a personal computer and are stored in the hard disk (total magnetic field data from the proton magnetometer and also (Hx, Hy, Hz) from the three axis magnetometer are stored in the same file).

Magnetic surveys were carried out during the night time from 27<sup>th</sup> Nov. - 04<sup>th</sup> Dec. 2006. in the serpentine seamount, Mariana Trench area. The magnetic data were obtained every 30 sec. after 6 sec. charging. The resolution of the data is 0.1 nT. Some measurement parameters were adjusted during the survey, which are listed in Table III-3. The band pass filter is effective to improve the data quality.

On the first survey line in the Mariana Trench area (MRT03), numerous signal counts were missed while the system was being tuned, and the data quality is poor. After adjusting the band-pass filter, the data quality was greatly improved in the other survey lines. We subtracted the earth's regional magnetic field (IGRF95) from the observed total field to obtain the magnetic anomalies. The magnetic anomaly profiles along the survey line are plotted versus time together with the bathymetry and gravity anomalies Table III-3. Measurement parameters. (see Preliminary Results).

| KR06-15                    |           |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Measurement interval:      | 30sec     |
| External Trigger interval: | 6sec      |
| Wait time:                 | 150msec   |
| Band Pass Filter:          | 1600Hz    |
| Capacitance:               | 363-380nF |
|                            |           |

Comment: The adjustment of the measurement parameters is very important to obtain high quality data. We check the effect of recording parameter adjustments on a display device which can store only 1.5 hours of data. Therefore, to test parameter adjustments over longer periods, a strip chart recorder is needed.



Fig. III-2. PRTO10 is a proton precession magnetometer.

#### 2. Three axis fluxgate magnetometer

Modified by K. Fujioka and M. Takaes form the manuscript originally written by Y. Takahashi, T. Kodera and K. Okino

Three components of the magnetic field (Hx, Hy, Hz) were simultaneously measured using the SFG-1214 (Tierra Tecnica). The hardware system consists of four components, as shown in Fig. III-3. The magnetic sensor (fluxgate type) is installed on a tripod on the compass deck. Signals are sent to the recording device in the dry laboratory. The roll and pitch of the ship, detected by the vertical reference unit (VRU) in the gravity meter room, and the navigation information are measured and transmitted to the recording system and combined with the magnetic field measurements. The data are displayed on a personal computer and stored on the hard disk or 3.5 inch MO. The data file includes date, ship's position, roll, pitch, gyro information and the total magnetic force measured by the proton precession magnetometer as well as Hx, Hy, Hz.

The measurement interval is 1/8 second. The resolution of the magnetic measurement is 1 nT. To determine the effect of the ship's magnetization, for subtraction from the natural earth's field measurements, we carried out figure eight tracks in the north-east ward of "Conical Seamount" as shown in Fig. III-4.

Magnetic measurements were recorded for all survey lines. The data quality looks good. No processing has yet been done.



Fig. III-3. Three axis fluxgate magnetometer.



Fig. III-4. Figure eight tracks at the north-east of Conical Seamount.

06/11/27 03:36UTC - 03:47UTC 19°36.5N, 146°41.0E

#### **Gravity meter**

Modified by K. Fujioka and M. Takaesu form the manuscript originally written by K. Okino et al. (1998)

The gravity data were collected by the KSS31 marine gravity meter (BODENSEEWERK) that is placed in the gravity meter room on the second deck (Fig. III-5). The system consists of two main components, the gyro-stabilized platform with gravity sensor and the data logging subsystem. The sensor includes the spring-mass assembly as the basic gravity sensor, and the control electronics. Measurements are transmitted to the logging system and are stored in the hard disk.

The gravity data were recorded every 1 minute through the geophysical survey. The accuracy of the measurements is 0.5 mgal. The data file includes Etovos corrected gravity, free air gravity anomaly and simple Bouguer anomaly as well as measured gravity. The shipboard gravity meter was calibrated to the absolute gravity measurement at the JAMSTEC pier as follows,

| Date                | place        | shipboard gravity | absolute at     |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                     |              |                   | benchmark       |
| 06/11/23 05:13(UTC) | JAMSTEC pier | -1446.58mgal      | 9799758.933mgal |
| 06//:(UTC)          | Apra Harbor  | r _               | _               |

The system calculates free air anomalies and simple bouguer anomalies using tentative correction value. Therefore, in processing an additional correction is made using the true shipboard gravity reference value as measured at the pier listed above. After this correction, free air anomaly profiles are plotted versus time together with the bathymetry and magnetic anomalies (See Preliminary Results). The data quality is good except for the case of course changes.



Fig. III-5. Gravity meter.

## Geochemistry

Treatment for MBARI core sample for pore water analyses

Seafloor sediments collected by MBARI corer were subsampled into several sections of every 5 cm interval from the holes of the MBARI corer wall by insertion of 28 mmf plastic tubes minimizing air contamination. Sampled sections were transferred into 50ml syringe in which stainless steel mesh and filtering paper was placed for rough filtration. Sediment in the 50ml plastic syringe was squeezed by a handy vice in refrigerator. Squeezed pore water was transferred into 10ml plastic syringe through 3 ways stopcock and 45µm membrane filter. Pore water samples were stored 10ml glass vials. The remaining sediment samples in the MBARI corer were slowly pushed out from the corer into plastic bags by 5cm interval. They are used for further pore water squeezing, if necessary, and the remaining samples were stored in the refrigerator for onboard analyses.

## Onboard analyses

Concentrations of aqueous silica and  $NH_4^+$  and pH were measured onboard in this cruise. If the above analyses show the involvement of deep fluid to the squeezed fluid sample, alkalinity was measured too.

## рН

pH of fluid sample was measured by Metrhom pH meter with combined glass electrode, which was calibrated against JIS standard buffer solutions of pH=6.88 (20°C) nad 4.00 (20°C). Measurements were performed within several hours after completion of squeezing on board.

Dissolved silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>(aq))

Dissolved silica was measured by colorimetry of molybdate at wavelength of 812µm. Analytical procedure is as follows:

- (1) Take water sample (0.5 ml) in cuvetto, and then add  $H_2O$  (0.5 ml), and Molybdate solution (1.0 ml).
- (2) After standing for 10 to 20 minutes, add reducing solution (1.5 ml).
- (3) Cover the cuvetto with sealon film and shake vigorously and wait for 3 hours.
- (4) Absorption was measured at 812 nm.

## $NH_{A}-N$

NH<sub>4</sub>-N in fluid is measured by colorimetry at 640 nm according to the following procedure:

- (1) Take fluid sample (0.1 ml) in cuvetto.
- (2) Add phenol solution (0.5 ml).
- (3) Add nitorprusside solution (0.5 ml).
- (4) Add oxidizing solution (0.5 ml).
- (5) Wait for at least 1 hour.
- (6) Absorption was measured at  $640 \mu m$ .

## Alkalinity

Alkalinity of fluid is measured by the Gran titration method according to the following procedure:

- (1) Take 10 ml of raw fluid sample in a plastic bottle.
- (2) Adjust pH to 3.5 by titration of  $0.1 \text{M H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .
- (3) Add 0.005 ml of 0.1M  $H_2SO_4$  and record pH and equilibrium voltage.
- (4) Repeat step (3) at least 10 times.
- Calculate alkalinity of sample by Gran plot method.

# IV. Dive Report

Seven dives were conducted during KR06-15 Leg 1 cruise. Dive list, dive site map, and each dive report are given in this chapeter.

| Dive#       | Investigater           | Main objectives   | Site         | Datum  | Start    | Lat.(N)     | Lon.(E)      | Depth<br>(m) |
|-------------|------------------------|---|--------------|--------|----------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| date        | Affiliation            | Wall objectives   | bite         | Nav.   | End(LCT) |             |              |              |
| 7K#369      | Hitoshi CHIBA          | Sampling rocks and pebbles, MBARI   | Conical      | WGS-84 | 12:04    | 19°31.70' N | 146°38.88' E | 3085         |
| 28th Nov.06 | Okayama Univ.          | the seamount  | Seamount     | SSBL   | 14:40    | 19°32.41' N | 146°38.95' E | 3121         |
| 7K#370      | Hirokazu MAEKAWA       | Sampling rocks and pebbles, MBARI<br>cores, and observation at the summit of<br>the seamount                    | Pacman       | WGS-84 | 10:48    | 19°16.39' N | 146°56.11' E | 3143         |
| 29th Nov.06 | Osaka Prefecture Univ. |   | Seamount     | SSBL   | 14:52    | 19°15.44' N | 146°55.77' E | 3036         |
| 7K#371      | Hirokazu MAEKAWA       | Observation of the steep slope showing<br>the cross-cut section of serpentinite<br>seamount                     | Twin Peaks 3 | WGS-84 | 10:50    | 18°35.90' N | 146°58.57' E | 2948         |
| 30th Nov.06 | Osaka Prefecture Univ. |   | Seamount     | SSBL   | 14:43    | 18°35.49' N | 146°58.26' E | 2632         |
| 7K#372      | Hisayoshi YOKOSE       | Observation of the steep slope showing<br>the cross-cut section of the eastern ridge<br>of the seamount         | Big Blue     | WGS-84 | 10:50    | 18°15.77'N  | 147°18.54'E  | 3498         |
| 01th Dec.06 | Kumamoto Univ.         |   | Seamount     | SSBL   | 14:38    | 18°16.38'N  | 147°18.23'E  | 3055         |
| 7K#373      | Hirokazu Maekawa       | Observation of the steep slope showing  | Unknown 1    | WGS-84 | 10:48    | 17°53.38'N  | 147°28.71'E  | 3736         |
| 02th Dec.06 | Osaka Prefecture Univ. | seamount  | Seamount     | SSBL   | 14:36    | 17°53.62'N  | 147°28.25'E  | 3305         |
| 7K#374      | Kantaro FUJIOKA        | Making a topographic and geological<br>cross sectional overview of Turquoise<br>Seamoumt at the southern slope. | Turquoise    | WGS-84 | 10:41    | 16°56.99' N | 147°10.26' E | 3306         |
| 03th Dec.06 | JAMSTEC IFREE          |   | Seamount     | SSBL   | 13:41    | 16°57.51' N | 147°10.55' E | 3196         |
| 7K#375      | Koshi YAMAMOTO         | Sampling rocks and pebbles, MBARI   | North        | WGS-84 | 12:27    | 13°55.41'N  | 146°14.55'E  | 3484         |
| 08th Dec.06 | Nagoya Univ.           | the seamount  | Seamount     | SSBL   | 14:44    | 13°55.85'N  | 146°14.34'E  | 3449         |

# Dive list of KR06-15 Leg 1 cruise.





Bathymetric map showing location of each dive. Red stars indicate thelocations of dive sites.



Bathymetric map showing location of each dive. Red stars indicate thelocations of dive sites.

# **Dive Report**

| Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #369 |  |                 |                                 |                        |           |
|--|--|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Dive No.                                       | 369  | Date            |                                 | ate 2006/11/28         |           |
|  | Name   |                 | Affiliation                     |                        |           |
| English  | Hitoshi CHIBA  |                 | Ok                              | ayama Univers          | ity       |
| Japanese                                       | 千葉 仁   |                 |                                 | Address                |           |
| Speciality                                     | Geochemistry   |                 | 3-1-1 Tsushima<br>Okayama 700-8 | 1-naka, Okayan<br>8530 | ia,       |
| Theme  | Geography, Geology, Petrology<br>Mariana Forearc   | and Interstitia | 1 Water Chemis                  | try of Conical S       | Seamount, |
| Area   |  | Mariana         | Trench                          |                        |           |
| Site   | Con  | ical Seamount,  | Marinana Fore                   | arc                    |           |
|  | Latitude   | Long            | gitude                          | Time                   | Depth     |
| Landing  | 19°31.70' N  | 146°3           | 8.88' E                         | 12:04                  | 3209 m    |
| Leaving  | 19°32.41' N  | 146°3           | 8.95' E                         | 14:40                  | 3121 m    |
| Cruising<br>Distance                           | 1300 m   | Deepes          | st Point                        | 3209 m                 |           |
| Dive<br>Summary                                | Landed at the south slope of Conical Seamount, we moved just north to find the Grave Yard, the cold seep field with many carbonate chimneys, and to sample rocks and sediment along the dive course. The surface of the seamount was entirely covered with serpentine mud flow.Rripple mark was observed almost everywhere. At the landing point, we sampled two rocks (serpentinized preridotite and serpentinite). Between the landing and leaving points, many ridges made by serpentine flow were observed. Steep cliffs were observed frequently and show the shallow internal structure of serpentine flow. Old serpentine flow was found to be coated by manganese-oxide. Above about 3150m water depth, carbonate chimneys were found several times. But no active cold seep was observed. At the end of the dive, two MBARI cores were taken near the dead 1m tall chimney. The top of the chimney was sampled by the manipulator and was composed almost entirely calcium carbonate. One rock sample (serpentinized preridotite) was taken nearby the chimney. We, unfortunately, could not reach the center of the Grave yard and probably passed the western edge of the area. |                 |                                 |                        |           |
| Apparatus                                      | MBARI corer<br>short(30cm) x 3, long(50cm) x   | 2, rake         |                                 |                        |           |
| Visual<br>Records                              | TV1, TV2, TV3, Digital Still C   | Camera 277      |                                 |                        |           |
| Samples  | Rocks 3, Cores: short 2, long 1, Chimney 1<br>Total 7  |                 |                                 |                        |           |
| Key<br>Words                                   | Conical Seamount, cold seep, s   | ediment, serpe  | ntine flow, carb                | onate chimney          |           |

Principal Investigater: Hitoshi CHIBA Dive#369

# Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #369

Summary of Results (For press)

Please write main three results of this dive.

1) Observation of serpentine flow ridge and cliff showing the structure of shallow part of the serpentine flow deposit.

2) Sampling of a dead carbonate chimney.

3) MBARI sampling near the sampled chimney.

1)Observation of serpentine flow ridge and cliff showing the structure of shallow part of the serpentine flow deposit.

Ridges of a few meters high were observed frequently during the dive. The ridge consists of fine serpentine mud and boulders. The cliffs of a few meters high were also observed frequently. At least four layers were observed at the cliff of 3meters high. Top layer look likes brown at TV3 and consists of fine particles, probably calcareous ooze. The second layer contains white matrix and boulders, the serpentine mud flow. The third one is similar to the top layer and the forth is also similar to the second one. This observation indicates that the serpentine mud flow repeated several times at the interval in which the calcareous ooze deposited on the seafloor.

2) Sampling of a dead carbonate chimney

Dead carbonate chimney (about 1m high) near the leaving point was sampled. The chimney was fragile enough to sample by the manipulator. Obvious zonation within the chimney was not found at the cutting section. No cold seepage activity was found from this chimney. Also, no cold seep biological community which depends on chemosynthetic bacteria was found in this seamount.

3) MBARI sampling near the sampled chimney

In front of the dead carbonate chimney, two MBARI cores were successfully sampled. No cold seep activity and bilogogical community related to the cold seep was found in this area.

# Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #369

# Purpose and the progress of this dive

## Main purpose of this dive

The main objectives of this dive are;

(1) To make a topographic and geological cross sectional overview of Conical Seamoumt at the southern slope.

(2) To take rock samples along the Kaikou 7000II's survey line,

(3) To sample sediments by MBARI corers at the summit area for the geochemical analyses.

# Historical Review of Survey Area (References)

The mud volcanoes at the outer Mariana forearc lie on the band that extends from 30 to 120km behind the trench axis (Fryer et al., 1985, 1995, 2000). Among these mud volcanoes, cold spring waters were first observed near the summit of Conical Seamout (Fryer et al., 1990). These springs had chimneys composed of aragonaite, calcite, and amorphous Mg-silicates. When one chimney was destroyed, it started to emit a slow flow of cold water with pH 9.3 and elevated dissolved carbonate.

Conical Seamout was drilled by Ocean Drilling Program (ODP) Site 780 in 1989 (Fryer et al., 1990). The analysed pore water sample had less than half the chloride content of seawater and a pH of 12.6. Relative to seawater it had higher to much higher sulfate, dissolved carbonate, ammonia, K, Rb, B, etc.; and lower to much lowerMg, Ca, Sr, Li, Si, phosphate, and Sr isotopic ratio (Mottl, 1992; Mottl et al., 2003).

During YK03-07 cruise using Shinkai 6500, one dive was devoted to observe the same area as prviously visited by many Alvin dive

# **Pre-dive Survey**

Additon to the previous surveys, single line of multi-narrow beam bathymetric survay with SEA BEAM 2112 plus side scan sonar mode was carried out as a predive survey. The single line map made in this cruise had noise in the righthand side of the ship. This made the shape of the summit of the seamount different fromt the map made by "Yokosuka" in 2003. Therefore, dive was planed using the old "Yokosuka"'s map.

# Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #369

## **Dive Result 1**

## 1) Topography

Dive was conducted at the suothern gentle slope near the summit of Conical seamount. Small scale topographyc features which were not described in the seabeam map are ridges made by serpentine mud flow and many cliffs a few meters high. The serpentine flow ridge were found frequently and their height were a few meters. They contain boulders in serpentine matrix. The cliffs of a few meters high are also seen frequently. Dead or broken carbonate chimenys were found mainly above 3150m. There is no mound structure like a hydrothermal mound around chimenys.

# 2) Geology

Characteristic geologic features of the diving area are serpentine mud flow ridge. They occur frequently and contain boulders of serpentinized peridotite and serpentinite. Cliffes of a few meters high were also observed frequently. Observation of the cliff shows that there are at least four layers. The top layer looks like brown at TV3 and consists of fine particles, probably calcareous ooze. The second layer contains white matrix and boulders, the serpentine mud flow. The third one is similar to the top layer and the forth is also similar to the second one. This observation indicates that the serpentine mud flow repeated several time at the interval in which the calcareous ooze deposited on the seafloor.

Dead and/or fallen carbonate chimneys were found about above 3150 m water depth. No cold seeqpage was observed around the chimney. Also, there is no biological comunity associated with the chimney, confirming the absence of the active seepage now. No mound structure was observed at the base of the chimney. It may mean that the carbonate chimney grew in a single stage and the cold seep activity was short-lived.

# Preliminary Results of KAIKOU 7000II Dive #369

## **Dive Result 2**

# 3) Biology

Population of the living things is scarce. They are sea cucumber, sea anemone and shrimp. The low population and lack of biological community indicate that the cold seepage does not occur at the diving area of this dive.

## 4) Others (Operation at sea floor)

MBARI core sampling

Principal Investigater: Hitoshi CHIBA Dive#369
| Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #369 |  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | 5 minutes highlight of each dive resu  | llts              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1)   | $12:09:40 \sim 12:10:32$ TV 3Sampling of the first rock sample.  | 0:00:52           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2)   | 13:17:30 ~ 13:18:30TV 3Serpentine flow including boulders.   | 0:01:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3)   | 13:46:00 ~ 13:48:00 TV 1<br>High serpentine cliff, debris flow unit, remarkably layered w<br>peridotite block. | ith<br>0:02:00    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4)   | 14:04:45 ~ 14:05:05 TV 3<br>Purple colored octopus escaping from the veihicle                                  | 0:00:20           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5)   | 14:22:00 ~ 14:22:30TV 3Sampling of the carbonate chimney   | 0:00:30           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6)   |  | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7)   |  | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8)   |  | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9)   |  | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10)  |  | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11)  |  | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12)  |  | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13)  |  | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Total Time: 04:42 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Principal Investigater: Hitoshi CHIBA Dive#369

# KR06-15.7K.Dive.369.Conical.SMT





#### Dive Log of 7K Dive #369

#### Site Conical SMT

#### 2006/11/28

| Time                      | Dep.         | Alt.   | Head         | Description   | Remarks | Latitude/                      |                      |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| (JST)                     | (m)          | (m)    | (Deg)        | The line of the metric  |         | Longitude                      |                      |
| 10:21                     |              |        |              | Landing on the water  |         | 19°-31.6822'N/                 |                      |
| 10:41                     |              |        |              | Start to decline  |         | 140-58.9579E<br>19°-31.6847'N/ | X: 0.0               |
|                           |              |        |              |   |         | 146°-38.9572'E                 | Y: 26.7              |
| 11:53                     | 3089         | 120    | 0            | Leave the vehicle   |         | 19°-31.6945'N/                 | X: 18.0              |
| 12:02                     | 3199         | 8      | 156.85       | visible on the bottom   |         | 14638.91//E                    | Y: -60.0             |
|                           |              |        |              | muddy bottom with small chips   |         |                                |                      |
| 12.04                     | 3209         | 0      | 3            | current ripple on the bottom  |         | 19°-31 6934'N/                 | X·16.0               |
| 12.01                     | 5207         |        | 5            |   |         | 146°-38.9211'E                 | Y: -54.0             |
| 12:06                     | 3208         | 0      | 1            | (st.1) try to get the sample (float)  |         |                                |                      |
|                           |              |        |              | serpentine mud with pebble and boulders   |         |                                |                      |
| 12:08                     | 3208         | 0      | 56           | (st.1) get the sample on this side of the box (large) (#369-R-01-01)  | No.1    | 19°-31.6934'N/                 | X: 16.0              |
| 12.11                     | 3208         | 0      | 57 5         | $(st 1)$ get the sample on this side of the box (small) (#360 $\mathbb{R}_{-}01_{-}02$ )  | No 2    | 146°-38.9211'E                 | Y: -54.0             |
| 12:11                     | 3208         | 0      | 57.5         | (st.1) get the muddy serpentinite sample in the box (small) (#505-R-01-02)  | No.3    |                                |                      |
| 12:19                     | 3208         | 0      | 57           | visible on pressure ridge   |         |                                |                      |
| $\frac{12:21}{12:23}$     | 3203<br>3199 | 2      | 60<br>16     | topographic gaps (reverse fault or serpentinite flow units)   |         |                                |                      |
| 12:25                     | 3196         | 2      | 350          | current ripple on the bottom  |         |                                |                      |
| $\frac{12:26}{12:32}$     | 3195         | 2      | 352          | outcrops (a little mud)<br>wall in the right side, pale reddish asteroid  |         |                                |                      |
| 12:32                     | 3192         | 1      | 6            | current ripple on the bottom  |         |                                |                      |
| 12:33                     | 3190         | 3      | 5            | many floating blocks on the muddy bottom  |         |                                |                      |
| $\frac{12:36}{12:38}$     | 3185         | 4<br>2 | 0            | steep wall (about 5m gap)<br>many floating blocks (pebble) on the muddy bottom  |         |                                |                      |
| 12:39                     | 3183         | 3      | 1            | steep wall, lower side : current ripple on the bottom   |         |                                |                      |
| $\frac{12:48}{12:49}$     | 3174         | 5      | 355          | a little gap (about 2m height)  |         |                                |                      |
| 12:51                     | 3172         | 0      | 1            | a little gap (about 1m height)  |         |                                |                      |
| 12:55                     | 3170         | 0      | 8            | a few boulders and many pebbles on the bottom   |         |                                |                      |
| 12:55                     | 3170         | 1      | 6.4 <i>3</i> | a fish<br>a little gap (about 2m height)  |         |                                |                      |
| 12:58                     | 3169         | 2      | 20           | many rocks along the ridge (float)  |         |                                |                      |
| $\frac{13:00}{13:02}$     | 3171         | 2      | 8            | current ripple on the bottom  |         |                                |                      |
| 13:02                     | 3176         | 1      | 15           | current ripple on the bottom and carbonate chimney( but only the base), no fluid  |         |                                |                      |
| 13:08                     | 3177         | 2      | 22           | small and old two carbonate chimneys on the mud, no fluid   |         |                                |                      |
| $\frac{13:10}{13\cdot11}$ | 3174         | 0      | 13           | tulip with glassy sponge<br>a few boulders and a little gap (>1m)   |         |                                |                      |
| 13:12                     | 3174         | 2      | 5            | muddy bottom  |         |                                |                      |
| $\frac{13:13}{13:17}$     | 3173         | 2      | 11<br>8 24   | current ripple on the bottom with a little pebbles  |         |                                |                      |
| 13:20                     | 3168         | 2      | 18           | sonar shows four talus  |         |                                |                      |
| 13:24                     | 3165         | 2      | 0            | serpentine outcrop  |         |                                |                      |
| 13:28<br>13:32            | 3159         | 2      | 25<br>27     | the same chimneys and with no fluid the same chimney in the #179 dive after FUIIOKA   |         |                                |                      |
| 13:34                     | 3155         | 2      | 14.02        | fault wall (0.5m high)  |         |                                |                      |
| 13:37                     | 3152         | 1      | 345          | serpentinite fault (gap <0.5m)  |         |                                |                      |
| 13:39                     | 3149         | 3      | 48           | fallen chimney on the muddy bottom  |         |                                |                      |
| 13:40                     | 3147         | 1      | 4            | sea cucumber on the muddy bottom  |         |                                |                      |
| 13:40                     | 5141         | 3      | 15           | Big serpentinite wall (lower side >2.0m, nigher side >1.0m, total neight >5m)<br>debris flow unit, remarkably layered with peridotite block. Rodingization and<br>cementation. These units show the features of powder flow |         |                                |                      |
| 13:51                     | 3135         | 1      | 20           | peridotite pebbles  |         |                                |                      |
| 13:52                     | 3134         | 0      | 1            | flow gap(<2m)<br>foult  |         |                                |                      |
| 13:53                     | 3136         | 1      | 10           | tulip   |         |                                |                      |
| 13:54                     | 3134         | 2      | 13           | serpentinite pebbles  |         |                                |                      |
| 13:57                     | 3127         | 2      | 13           | serpentinite flow edge (N40W)   |         |                                |                      |
| 14:00                     | 3128         | 2      | 17           | serpentinite outcrop  |         |                                |                      |
| 14:01<br>14:02            | 3126         | 1      | 13           | serpentinite flow edge (N80-90W)  |         |                                |                      |
| 14:02                     | 3127         | 2      | 0            | outcrops (many old chimneys base), with sea cucumber  |         |                                |                      |
| 14:05                     | 3128         | 0      | 57           | (St.2) try to get sample by MBARI (orange,30cm) The corer is full filled the  | No.4    | 19°-32.3655'N/                 | X: 1256.0            |
| 14.09                     | 3128         | 0      | 57 31        | pale yellow mud.<br>(St 2) try to get sample by MBARI (green 50cm). The 1/3 corer is filled   | No 5    | 146°-38.93/1E                  | Y: -26.0             |
| 14:14                     | 3128         | 0      | 58.15        | (St.2) try to get sample by MBARI (red,50cm) The 1/2 corer is filled.   | No.6    |                                |                      |
| 14:21                     | 3128         | 0      | 58.46        | (St.3) get the big chimney sample (at the top of chimney) by the arm and sample   | No.7    | 19°-32.4360'N/                 | X: 1312.0            |
|                           |              |        |              | in the basket. (#369-R-03-01)   |         | 146°-38.9600'E                 | Y: 14.0              |
| 14:24                     | 3129         | 0      | 57.37        | (St.4) get the sample used by the arm, sample is soft and put in the left side of   | No.8    |                                |                      |
| 14:29                     | 3130         | 0      | 47.7         | (St.4) get the sample used by the rake, sample puts in the box  | No.9    |                                |                      |
| 14:40                     | 3121         | 2      | 35           | leave bottom  |         | 19°-32.4360'N/                 | X: 1386.0            |
| 14.50                     | 2011         |        |              | combine the vehicle   |         | 146°-38.9634'E                 | Y: 20.0              |
| 14:50                     | 5011         |        |              |   |         | 19 <sup>-</sup> -32.4468'N/    | A: 1406.0<br>Y· 36.0 |
| 15:57                     |              |        |              | surfacing   |         | 19°-32.4277'N/                 | 1. 50.0              |
|                           |              |        |              |   |         | 146°-39.0245'E                 |                      |

| Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #370 |   |                             |                                  |                     |            |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Dive No.                                       | 370   | ate                         | 2006/                            | 11/29               |            |  |  |  |  |
|  | Name  |                             |                                  | Affiliation         |            |  |  |  |  |
| English  | Hirokazu MAEKA  | WA                          | Osaka                            | Prefecture Univ     | versity    |  |  |  |  |
| Japanese                                       | 前川 寬和   |                             |                                  | Address             |            |  |  |  |  |
| Speciality                                     | Metamorphic petrol  | ogy                         | 1-1, Gakuen-ch<br>599-8531, Japa | o, Naka-ku, Sa<br>n | kai, Osaka |  |  |  |  |
| Theme  | Geologic reconnaissance of P  | acman Seamou                | int                              |                     |            |  |  |  |  |
| Area   |   | Mariana                     | a Trench                         |                     |            |  |  |  |  |
| Site   | Su  | mmit area of F              | acman Seamou                     | nt                  |            |  |  |  |  |
|  | Latitude  | Long                        | gitude                           | Time                | Depth      |  |  |  |  |
| Landing  | 19°16.3885' N   | 146°56                      | .1071'E                          | 10:48               | 3143 m     |  |  |  |  |
| Leaving  | 19°15.4410' N   | 146°55                      | .7715' E                         | 14:52               | 3036 m     |  |  |  |  |
| Cruising<br>Distance                           | 1700 m  | Deepe                       | st Point                         | 314                 | 3 m        |  |  |  |  |
| Dive<br>Summary                                | The dive #370 surveyed at the eastern flank near the summit of Pacman<br>Seamount. The aims of this dive are to take samples as many as possible for<br>analysis of metamorphic and igneous petrology, and to find cold seep area at the<br>summit. We intended to go ahead about 4 km by the first plan, but the vehicle<br>was not able to move so far. So we actually pushed forward only 1.7 km, and just<br>surveyed eastern slope along the dive course.<br>After the landing at the eastern slope of the seamount, we moved to SSW<br>direction. The surface of the seamount is entirely covered with brownish mud<br>materials with centimetric black colored fragments (probably serpentinite). Sub<br>angular to sub rounded cobble to boulder-sized serpentinized peridotites are<br>sometimes scattered on the surface of the slope. Ripple marks were observed<br>frequently, and tracks of some animals are common. |                             |                                  |                     |            |  |  |  |  |
| Apparatus                                      | Box x1, MBARI corer: shor   | $t(30 \text{ cm}) \ge 2, 1$ | $ong(50cm) \ge 2$                | , Rake x1           |            |  |  |  |  |
| Visual   | TV1, TV2, TV3, Digital Stil   | l Camera 136                |                                  |                     |            |  |  |  |  |
| Samples  | Rocks 13, Cores: short x 2.1  | ong x 2, Rake               | 2                                |                     |            |  |  |  |  |
| Key<br>Words                                   | Pacman Seamount, serpentir  | nized peridotit             | e, serpentine f                  | low                 |            |  |  |  |  |

Summary of Results (For press)

Please write main three results of this dive.

1) Observation of the modes of occurrence of serpentine flow and serpentinized peridotites.

2) Sampling of serpentinized peridotite.

3) White colored blocks which are probably parts of base of chimney.

1) Observation of the modes of occurrence of serpentine flow and serpentinized peridotites.

Many large blocks of serpentinized peridotite are sporadically but intensely scattered in the fine-grained smooth mud surfaces. They are highly fragmented. Some of such area may represent outcrops of basement rocks, or may constitute a part of ridge of serpentine flow.

2) Sampling of serpentinized peridotite.

All samples we recovered during dive #370 are serpentinized harzburgite and dunite. Some samples retain original olivine, spinel, and orthopyroxene.

3) White colored blocks which are probably parts of base of chimney.

Just before the leaving the bottom, we found two subrounded blocks. One is 50cm in diameter, and another is more than 1 m in diameter. They are characteristically white in color, and may be parts of the base of chimneys. Unfortunately, we didn't have time, we could not take any samples.

## Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #370 Purpose and the progress of this dive

#### Main purpose of this dive

The main objectives of the dive #370 are;

1) Sampling of serpentinized peridotites to examine petrological heterogenity among each seamount, and to examine lateral variation of serpentine mineals from the trench to eastward.

2) Sampling of metamorphic rocks to understand the nature of metamorphism which prevailed below forearc.

3) Looking for chimneys and taking sediments by MBARI corerer to examine interstitial water.

#### Historical Review of Survey Area (References)

P. Fryer and her coworlkers had many works on the topography, petrology and tectonics of the serpentine seamount in the Mariana Forearc. Her and her colleague's work started from 1981 and published several tens papers concerning serpentine seamount. JAMSTEC research vessel visited here in 1992 to have three dives (#178 at Pacman Seamount, #179 at Conical Seamount and #180 at Coni-Pac triangle), and R/V Yokosuka with Shinkai 6500 carried out the biological servey at the southeastern arm of the crescent-shaped Pacman Seamounts.

#### Pre-dive Survey

SeaBeam swath mapping of the Pacman Seamount was carried out by R/V Yokosuka in 2003 covering the whole seamount. Night survey of theservey area of the seamount was carried out before the dive #370.

#### **Dive Result 1**

### 1) Topography

We landed at the eastern flank of summit of Pacman seamount. The landing point was smooth and gentle slope, and covered with thick muddy materials. Many large blocks of serpentinized peridotite are sporadically but intensely scattered in the fine-grained smooth mud surfaces. Some of such area may represent outcrops of basement rocks, or may constitute a part of ridge of gravity flow of serpentinite materials.

### 2) Geology

Characteristic geologic features of the diving area are sporadically but intensely distributed rocky outcrops of serpentinized peridotites. All samples taken in this dive are serpentinized peridotites or serpentinites. The most notably thing is that the area is exclusively occupied by these rocks.

Two white-colored blocks were recognized at the leaving point. They are 50-100cm in diameter, and looks like some kind of carbonate rock. They may be parts of the base of chimneys. although we could not take any samples.

**Dive Result 2** 

## 3) Biology

Some kinds of fish, seastars, red shrimps, glassy sponges are often found. Animal tracks are also commonly observed on the muddy sea floor.

4) Others (Operation at sea floor)

MBARI core sampling

|     | Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Div  | e #370            |
|-----|---|-------------------|
|     | 5 minutes highlight of each dive results  |                   |
| 1)  | 10:47:25~10:47:40 Depth 3143 m TV 3<br>Layers including pebbly-sized serpentinite fragments.                              | 0:00:15           |
| 2)  | 10:51:00~10:51:35 Depth 3143 m TV 3<br>Sampling of pebbly-sized rock fragments by rake.                                   | 0:00:35           |
| 3)  | 11:29:10~11:29:45Depth 3115 mTV 3Serpentinized peridotites exclusively occupy rocky parts of<br>serpentine flows.         | 0:00:35           |
| 4)  | 11:34:00~11:34:35Depth 3109 mTV 3A fish swimming quietly above the serpentine flow region.                                | 0:00:35           |
| 5)  | 11:35:30~11:36:00Depth 3107 mTV 3Rocky surfaces of serpentinized peridotite and a starfish.                               | 0:00:30           |
| 6)  | 12:03:45~12:04:40 Depth 3069 m TV 3<br>Sampling of serpentinized peridotite by a manupilator                              | 0:00:55           |
| 7)  | 13:09:00~13:09:10Depth 3022 mTV 3A Glassy sponge with a star fish on the muddy surface near<br>serpentinized peridotites. | 0:00:35           |
| 8)  | 13:18:50~13:19:10Depth 3021 mTV 3A fish is swimming near the summit of Pacman Seamount.                                   | 0:00:20           |
| 9)  | 13:21:15~13:21:30Depth 3021 mTV 3A fish is swimming near the summit of Pacman Seamount.                                   | 0:00:15           |
| 10) | 13:25:07~13:25:32Depth 3021 mTV3Surface of muddy slope and a red shrimp.  | 0:00:25           |
| 11) |   | 0:00:00           |
| 12) |   | 0:00:00           |
| 13) |   | 0:00:00           |
|     |   | Total Time: 05:00 |

# KR06-15.7K.Dive.370.Pacman.SMT





#### Site Pacman SMT

| Time<br>(JST)              | Dep.<br>(m)  | Alt.<br>(m) | Head<br>(Deg) | Description   | Remarks    | Latitude/<br>Longitude      |                         |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 10:02                      | 1310         | 121         | 75            | driving for the sea floor   |            |                             |                         |
| 10:13<br>10:37             | 2018         | 99<br>120   | 129           | launcher depth: 2000m, driving for the sea floor  |            |                             |                         |
| 10:37                      | 3134         | 9           | 197           | visible on the bottom   |            |                             |                         |
| 10:48                      | 3143         | 0           | 188           | arrive to the sea bottom(st.1), current ripple  |            |                             |                         |
| 10:48                      | 3143         | 0           | 212           | (st.1) serpentinite pebbles on the muddy floor  |            | 19°-16.3885'N/              | X: 10.0                 |
| 10:52                      | 3143         | 0           | 212           | (st.1) get the serpentine muds including blacky pebbles used by rake in the black box                                       | No. 1(box) | 140-30.1071 E               | 132.0                   |
| 10:55                      | 3142         | 2           | 218           | leave the bottom, pebble-sized blocks on muddy foor, trails by echinoid, current ripple                                     |            |                             |                         |
| 10:59                      | 3140         | 2           | 208           | trails by echinoid<br>(st 2) boulder sized (<1m) blocks_ripple current  |            |                             |                         |
| 11:10                      | 3136         | 0           | 258           | (st. 2) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the   | No. 2      | 19°-16.2909'N/              | X: -170.0               |
| 11.14                      | 2126         | 0           | 244           | small basket(red lined) (#370-02R-01)   | No.2       | 146°-56.0637'E              | Y: -108.0               |
| 11.14                      | 5150         | 0           | 244           | (s. 2) get the smaller serpentinite block by the arm, put in the small basket(red fined)<br>(#370-02R-02)                   | 110. 5     |                             |                         |
| 11:16                      | 3136         | 0           | 244           | (st. 2), rake was broken, but can get the sample of the serpentine muds, put in the black box                               | No. 4(box) |                             |                         |
| 11:19<br>11:21             | 3135         | 1           | 212<br>210    | leave the bottom<br>current ripple boulder-sized (<1m) sementinite blocks on the sementine mud floor including              |            |                             |                         |
|                            |              |             |               | black pebbles   |            |                             |                         |
| 11:29                      | 3114         | 3           | 201           | current ripple, very large boulder-sized (<2m) serpentinite blocks (peridotite?)  |            |                             |                         |
| 11:32                      | 3109         | 1           | 193           | a fish  |            |                             |                         |
| $\frac{11:35}{11\cdot 37}$ | 3107         | 4<br>2      | 219           | serpentinite mound (1m high) red shrimp   |            |                             |                         |
| 11:38                      | 3104         | 2           | 213           | current ripple  |            |                             |                         |
| $\frac{11:38}{11\cdot 38}$ | 3103<br>3103 | 3           | 210<br>210    | a fish<br>variably-sized sementinite blocks   |            |                             |                         |
| 11:44                      | 3093         | 2           | 167           | srepentine muds including black pebbles, current ripple   |            |                             |                         |
| 11:48<br>11:52             | 3089<br>3039 | 3<br>2      | 207           | boulder-sized serpentinite blocks<br>boulder-sized serpentinite blocks  |            |                             |                         |
| 11:52                      | 3039         | 2           | 219           | red shrimp  |            |                             |                         |
| 11:53                      | 3076<br>3076 | 1           | 215<br>215    | a fish<br>current ripple  |            |                             |                         |
| 11:56                      | 3070         | 2           | 193           | variably-sized serpentinite blocks that are widely distributed  |            |                             |                         |
| 11:57                      | 3069         | 4<br>0      | 208           | (St.3) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the basket that is located at rake before (right-                      | No. 5      | 19°-16.0752'N/              | X: -568.0               |
|                            |              |             |               | hand side of the black box). This site is a serpentinite outcrop that is highly sheared (by Prof.                           |            | 146°-55.9245'E              | Y: -352.0               |
| 12.05                      | 3069         | 1           | 200           | Yokose-san) (#370-03R-01)<br>(St 3) get the computinite block by the arm, put in the backet that was located at rake before | No. 6      |                             |                         |
| 12.05                      | 5007         | 1           | 200           | (#370-03R-02)   | 140. 0     |                             |                         |
| 12:06                      | 3069         | 1           | 203           | (St.3) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the basket that was located at rake before                             | No. 7      |                             |                         |
| 12:07                      | 3069         | 1           | 205           | (#5/0-03R-03)<br>(St.3) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the basket that was located at rake before            | No. 8      |                             |                         |
| 10.00                      | 20.00        |             | 101           | (#370-03R-04)   |            |                             |                         |
| 12:08                      | 3068<br>3064 | 2<br>4      | 223           | current ripple  |            |                             |                         |
| 12:12                      | 3056         | 2           | 199           | white fish, current ripple (E-W striking ridges)  |            |                             |                         |
| 12:25                      | 3032         | 3<br>2      | 235<br>197    | serpentinite blocks that are widely outcroped, making mounds (ridge in about 2m in high)                                    |            |                             |                         |
| 12:41                      | 3028         | 2           | 200           | red shrimp, current ripple (E-W striking ridge), serpentinite blocks(1m in size)  |            |                             |                         |
| 12:54                      | 3023         | 0           | 199           | arrive to the bottom(st.4), get the serpentinite block, put in the large basket beside the small basket                     | No. 9      | 19°-15.8215'N/              | X: -1036.0              |
| 12.55                      | 3024         | 0           | 197           | (red lined) (#370-04R-01)<br>(ct 4) get the sementinite block in the large basket beside the small basket (red lined)       | No. 10     | 146°-55.7486'E              | Y: -660.0               |
|                            |              |             |               | (#370-04R-02)   |            |                             |                         |
| 12:56                      | 3024         | 0           | 196           | (st.4) get the serpentinite (peridotite?) block in the large basket beside the small basket (red lined).<br>(#370-04R-03)   | No. 11     |                             |                         |
| 12:57                      | 3023         | 1           | 197           | leave the bottom  |            |                             |                         |
| 13:00                      | 3022<br>3022 | 2           | 196<br>221    | glass sponge, dark-colored fish   |            |                             |                         |
| 13:07                      | 3022         | 0           | 201           | black-colored pebbles in serpentine muds  |            |                             |                         |
| 13:08                      | 3022<br>3021 | 0<br>2      | 199           | arrive to the sea bottom, fail to get the sample by rake  |            |                             |                         |
| 13:19                      | 3021         | 0           | 191           | big fish!!  |            |                             |                         |
| 13:26                      | 3021         | 0           | 190           | course change to point 3  |            |                             |                         |
| 13:40                      | 3027         | 2           | 160           | on course   |            |                             |                         |
| 13:53                      | 3038         | 2           | 155           | arrive to the bottom, (st.5)  |            |                             |                         |
| 13:58                      | 3039         | 0           | 154           | (st. 5) get the serpentine mud core used by MBARI (blue color, 30 cm in high). The 1/1 corer is                             | No. 12     | 19°-15.5656'N/              | X: -1508.0              |
| 14:00                      | 3039         | 0           | 135           | leave the bottom  |            | 140-33.7098 E               | 1728.0                  |
| 14:15                      | 3042         | 3           | 136           | serpentinite boulders (>1m)   |            |                             |                         |
| 14:17                      | 3043         | 0           | 121           | (st.6) get the serpentinite block (yellow color), put in the large basket beside the small basket                           | No. 13     | 19°-15.4984'N/              | X: -1632.0              |
| 14.20                      | 3043         | 0           | 121           | (#370-06R-01)<br>(ct 6) get the sementinite block (smaller than No. 13) put in the large basket beside the small            | No. 14     | 146°-55.7817'E              | Y: -602.0               |
| 14.20                      | 5045         | 0           | 121           | basket (#370-06R-02)  | 110. 14    |                             |                         |
| 14:21                      | 3043         | 0           | 119           | leave the bottom  |            |                             |                         |
| 14:22                      | 3037         | 2           | 137           | serpentinite blocks   |            |                             |                         |
| $\frac{14:26}{14:29}$      | 3039<br>3039 | 0           | 217<br>217    | arrive ot the bottom<br>(st.7) get the serpentine mud core by MBARI (vellow color, 30 cm in high). The 1/1 corer is filled. | No. 15     | 19°-15.4659'N/              | X: 1692.0               |
| 14.05                      | 2020         | 0           | 215           |   | NY 16      | 146°-55.7875'E              | Y: -592.0               |
| 14:35                      | 3039         | 0           | 217           | (st. /) get the serpentine mud core by MBARI (red color, 50 cm in high). deg. 217. The 3/5 corer is filled.                 | NO. 16     |                             |                         |
| 14:43                      | 3039         | 0           | 217           | (st.7) get the serpentine mud core by MBARI (green color, 50 cm in high). deg.217. The 1/1 corer                            | No. 17     |                             |                         |
| 14:44                      | 3038         | 2           | 141           | is filed.<br>leave the bottom   |            |                             |                         |
| 14:46                      | 3037         | 1           | 159           | (st.7) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the basket of rake (#370-07R-01)                                       | No.18      |                             |                         |
| 14:48                      | 3037         | 0           | 159           | (st.7) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the basket of rake, located at site above No. 18 sample (#370-07R-02)  | No. 19     |                             |                         |
| 14:49                      | 3030         | 3           | 134           | leave the bottom, serpentinite blocks   |            |                             |                         |
| 14:51                      | 3035         | 1           | 233           | layered serpentinite outcrop(?), having a schistosity (antigorite schist?)  |            | 100.17.441001               | N/ 1800 -               |
| 14:52                      | 3036         | 0           | 00            | leave the bottom  |            | 19 <sup>-</sup> -15.4410'N/ | A: -1/38.0<br>Y: -620.0 |

| Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #371 |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Dive No.                                       | <b>o.</b> 371 <b>Date</b>   |  |  | 2006/   | 11/30   |  |  |  |
|  | Name  |  |  | Affiliation   |   |  |  |  |
| English  | Hirokazu MAEKA  | WA   | Osaka  | Prefecture Univ   | versity   |  |  |  |
| Japanese                                       | 前川 寬和   |  |  | Address   |   |  |  |  |
| Speciality                                     | Metamorphic petrol  | ogy  | 1-1, Gakuen-ch<br>599-8531, Japa   | io, Naka-ku, Sa<br>n  | kai, Osaka  |  |  |  |
| Theme  | Geologic reconnaissance of Ty   | vin Peaks 3 Sea  | amount   |   |   |  |  |  |
| Area   |   | Mariana  | 1 Trench   |   |   |  |  |  |
| Site   |   | Twin Peaks   | 3 Seamount   |   |   |  |  |  |
|  | Latitude  | Long   | gitude   | Time  | Depth   |  |  |  |
| Landing  | 18°35.90' N   | 146°5  | 8.57' E  | 10:50   | 2948 m  |  |  |  |
| Leaving  | 18°35.49' N   | 146°5  | 8.26' E  | 14:43   | 2632 m  |  |  |  |
| Cruising<br>Distance                           | 1300 m  | Deepes   | st Point   | 2948 m  |   |  |  |  |
| Dive<br>Summary                                | We found three unknown<br>Seamount by pre-dive bathy:<br>peaks suggesting multiple hi<br>section of the seamount, we<br>fault and shows half-moon si<br>Seamount".<br>Landed at the eastern stee<br>the summit. The surface of th<br>but cliffs of serpentinized pe<br>are massive, but sheared fabi<br>their metamorphic equivalen<br>fragments of gray and red ch | seamounts be<br>metric survey,<br>story of devel<br>chose the sou<br>hape. We tent<br>ep slope of the<br>he slope was p<br>ridotite are of<br>rics are partly<br>ts are rarely f<br>herts are also f | tween Pacman<br>These newly<br>opment. In ord<br>thern most sea<br>atively call thi<br>e seamount, we<br>partly covered<br>ten obserbed.S<br>developed. Ba<br>ound as relativ<br>ound near the | Seamount and<br>found seamou<br>der to observe<br>mount which<br>s seamount "T<br>e moved to the<br>with muddy s<br>Serpentinized p<br>asalt, basaltic for<br>yely small block<br>summit. | d Big Blue<br>ints have two<br>the cross-cut<br>was cut by<br>Win Peaks 3<br>e west toward<br>oft materials,<br>peridotites<br>breccia, and<br>cks. Small |  |  |  |
| Apparatus                                      | MBARI corer<br>short(30cm) x 3_long(50cm) y   | 2 rake v 1   |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| Visual   | TV1 TV2 TV3 Digital Still C   | 2, 10KC A 1  |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| Records  | $\begin{array}{c} 1 & 1, 1 & 2, 1 & 3, \\ \hline \\ $   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| Samples<br>Kev                                 | ROCKS 25, Cores: snort x 2, lon   | g x i  |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| Words  | serpentinite, serpentinized period  | dotite, Twin Pe  | aks, forearc   |   |   |  |  |  |

Summary of Results (For press)

Please write main three results of this dive.

1) Observation of the steep slope showing the cross-cut section of serpentinite seamount.

2) Sampling of constituent rocks.

3)

1) Observation of the steep slope showing the cross-cut section of serpentinite seamount.

Cliffs of a few meters high were frequently found during the dive. The cliff consists mainly of mussive serpentinized peridotites. These peridotites are probably main constituent rocks of the seamount. We were successfully able to observe the host rocks inside the seamount.

2) Sampling of constituent rocks.

Twenty five rocks were sampled. Most of rocks are serpentinized peridotite. Basalt, basaltic breccia, and their metamorphic equivalents are found as cobble-sized blocks. It is necessary to address the origin of basaltic blocks through geochemical and petrological studies to understand the formation process of the seamount.

3)

## Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #371 Purpose and the progress of this dive

#### Main purpose of this dive

The main objectives of this dive are;

(1) To make a cross sectional overview of the Twin Peaks 3 Seamoumt.

(2) To take rock samples along the Kaikou 7000II's survey line,

(3) To sample sediments by MBARI corers at the summit area for the geochemical analyses.

#### Historical Review of Survey Area (References)

The outlines of the seamounts are recognized in the previous bathymetric map of Fryer et al. (1999) and Scientific shipboard party (2001). The Twin Peaks 3 Seamount, however, has never been introduced in any journals and publications, although it could be a key to solve the formation process of serpentinite seamount. We fortunately found the seamount by filling the blank area by seabeam survey. We must check whether the seamount has name or not.

### **Pre-dive Survey**

Single line of multi-narrow beam bathymetric survay with SEA BEAM 2112 plus side scan sonar mode was carried out before the dive #371.

#### **Dive Result 1**

#### 1) Topography

Topography along the dive course is the repetition of steep slope covered with muddy sediments and steep cliff of massive serpentinized peridotites. A normal fault runs in NNW-SSE direction near the center of the seamount, and eastern half of the seamount was collapsed to form relatively flat plateau with lower height.

### 2) Geology

We found three unknown seamounts between Pacman Seamount and Big Blue Seamount by pre-dive bathymetric survey. These newly found seamounts have two peaks suggesting multiple history of development. In order to observe the cross-cut section of the seamount, we chose the southern most seamount which was cut by fault and shows half-moon shape. The surface of the slope was partly covered with muddy soft sediments, but cliffs of serpentinized peridotite are often obserbed.Serpentinized peridotites are commonly massive, but sheared fabrics are partly developed. Muddy soft sediments contain foraminiferal tests and erratic serpnetinite fragments. Basalt, basaltic breccia, and their metamorphic equivalents are rarely found as relatively small blocks. Small fragments of gray and red cherts are also found near the summit.

#### **Dive Result 2**

## 3) Biology

Some kinds of fish, jelly fish, grey shrimp, glassy sponge are found.

### 4) Others (Operation at sea floor)

MBARI core sampling

|     | Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive<br>5 minutes highlight of each dive results  | #371              |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| 1)  | 10:51:20 ~ 10:52:00Depth 2948 mTV 3Sampling of peridotite blocks by manupilator at steep slope.  | 0:00:40           |
| 2)  | $10:57:10 \sim 10:57:35$ Depth 2935 mTV 3General view of steep slope during the dive #371.   | 0:00:25           |
| 3)  | 11:07:45 ~ 11:08*30 Depth 2808 m TV 3<br>Sampling of pebble sized fragments of rocks by rake.  | 0:00:45           |
| 4)  | $\begin{array}{ccc} 11:21:35 \sim 11:22:05 & \text{Depth } 2808 \text{ m} & \text{TV } 3\\ \text{General view of steep slope during the dive } \#371. \end{array}$ | 0:00:30           |
| 5)  | 11:24:40 ~ 11:25:00Depth 2792 mTV 3Large outcrops of serpentinized peridotite.   | 0:00:20           |
| 6)  | 11:47:50 ~ 11:49:00 Depth 2753 m TV 3<br>General view of rocky steep.  | 0:01:10           |
| 7)  | 12:47:45 ~ 12:48:10 Depth 2571 m TV 3<br>A white-chlored slander fish.   | 0:00:25           |
| 8)  | 13:18:20 ~ 13:18:30 Depth 2489 m TV 3<br>A white-chlored slander fish in the rocky outcrop.  | 0:00:10           |
| 9)  | 13:27:40 ~ 13:27:50 Depth 2445 m TV 3<br>More fish.  | 0:00:10           |
| 10) | 13:58:50 ~ 13:59:15       Depth 2467 m       TV 3         Putting Marker #371 for the future revisit.  | 0:00:25           |
| 11) |  | 0:00:00           |
| 12) |  | 0:00:00           |
| 13) |  | 0:00:00           |
|     |  | Total Time: 05:00 |

KR06-15.7K.Dive.371.TwinPeaks3.SMT





### Dive Log of 7K Dive #371

#### Site Twin Peaks 3 SMT

2006/11/30

| Time                       | Dep.  | Alt.     | Head       | Denisti  | D 1          | Latitude/             |   |
|----------------------------|-------|----------|------------|--|--------------|-----------------------|---|
| (IST)                      | (m)   | (m)      | (Deg)      | Description  | Remarks      | Longitude             |   |
| 10.36                      | 2822  | 122      | 73         | leave the vehicle  |              | 18°-35 8978'N/        | X· -4 0                                 |
| 10.50                      | 2022  | 122      | 15         |  |              | 1460 50 5716'E        | $X_{\cdot} = 4.0$<br>$X_{\cdot} = 50.0$ |
| 10.47                      | 2027  | 17       | 105        | rights on the bottom, compartinite blocks on the see   |              | 140 - 38.3/10 E       | 130.0                                   |
| 10.47                      | 2957  | 11/      | 195        | visible on the bottom, serpentinite blocks on the sea  |              |                       |   |
| 10.50                      | 00.40 |          | 0.10       | floor  |              | 100.25.0025331/       | V. 10.0                                 |
| 10:50                      | 2948  | 3        | 242        | (st.1) arrive to the bottom, get the serpentinite block by   | No. I        | 18°-35.8935 N/        | X: -12.0                                |
|                            |       |          |            | the arm, put   |              | 146°-58.5750'E        | Y: -44.0                                |
|                            |       |          |            | in the box (F:#371-01R-01)   |              |                       |   |
| 10:53                      | 2948  | 3        | 245        | (st.1) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the   | No. 2        |                       |   |
|                            |       |          |            | box (F:#371-01R-02)  |              |                       |   |
| 10:54                      | 2948  | 2        | 245        | leave the bottom   |              |                       |   |
| 10:59                      | 2927  | 4        | 186        | a fish near the bottom   |              |                       |   |
| 11.01                      | 2918  | 2        | 185        | current ripple   |              |                       |   |
| 11.01<br>11.02             | 2016  | 2        | h22        | large sementinite block (<3m)  |              |                       | +                                       |
| 11.02<br>11.04             | 2910  | 0        | 222        | arrive to the bottom   |              |                       | +                                       |
| 11.04<br>11.06             | 2915  | 0        | 243        | (at 2) get the correctinite block (largest surrounded by   | No 2         | 100 25 0271/NI/       | V: 124.0                                |
| 11.00                      | 2915  | V        | 242        | (st.2) get the serpentilitie block (largest, suffounded by   | 110.5        | 10-55.02/4 IN/        | A134.0                                  |
| 11.00                      | 0015  |          | 0.4.1      | the muds) by the arm, put in the box $(F:#3/1-02R-01)$   | NT 4/11 1    | 146°-58.5963 E        | Y: -54.0                                |
| 11:09                      | 2915  | 0        | 241        | (st.2) get the serpentine muds in cluding black pebbles  | No. 4(black  |                       |   |
|                            |       |          |            | by the rake, put in the black box (B)  | box)         |                       |   |
| 11:20                      | 2915  | 0        | 241        | (st.2) get the serpentine muds used by MBARI (black,   | No. 5(MBARI) |                       |   |
|                            |       |          |            | 30cm in high). The 3/4 corer is filled.  |              |                       |   |
| 11:20                      | 2915  | 2        | 230        | leave the bottom   |              |                       |   |
| 11:22                      | 2911  | 2        | 185        | a red shrimp   |              |                       |   |
| 11:22                      | 2906  | 2        | 185        | serpentinite blocks (<5m)  |              |                       |   |
| 11:25                      | 2907  | 0        | 139        | (st. 3) arrive to the bottom, get the serpentinite block (or   | No. 6        | 18°-35.8046'N/        | X: -176.0                               |
|                            |       |          |            | muds?) by the arm, put in the box $(F:#371-03R-01)$ .  |              | 146°-58.5795'E        | Y: -36.0                                |
| 11:27                      | 2907  | 0        | 148        | (st. 3) get the serpentinite block (or muds?, rounded  | No. 7        |                       |   |
|                            |       | -        |            | shape) by the arm put in the box $(F:\#371-03R-02)$  |              |                       |   |
| 11.33                      | 2907  | 0        | 148        | (st 3) get the sementine muds by the rake put in the   | No. 8(black  |                       | 1                                       |
| 11.55                      | 2,07  | ľ        | 140        | black box (B)  | hov)         |                       |   |
| 11.25                      | 2007  | h        | 179        | leave the bettern  |              |                       | +                                       |
| $\frac{11.33}{11.27}$      | 2907  | 2        | 1/0        | aurrent rinnle and load cast   |              |                       | +                                       |
| $\frac{11.37}{11\cdot 30}$ | 2900  | 5        | 177        | correcting the blocks on the correction mude Outcrop?  |              |                       | +                                       |
| $\frac{11.39}{11\cdot 42}$ | 2001  | 0        | 240        | (at 4) arrive to the bettom, get the correctinite block by   | No.0         | 100 25 7517'NI/       | V. 268 0                                |
| 11.45                      | 2019  | 0        | 240        | (st. 4) arrive to the bottom, get the serpentime block by  | 110.9        | 18 -33./34/IN/        | A208.0                                  |
| 11.40                      | 0.070 |          | 010        | the arm, put in the box ( $E:#3/1-04R-01$ ).   |              | 146°-58.5625'E        | Y: -66.0                                |
| 11:43                      | 28/8  | 5        | 212        | leave the bottom   |              |                       |   |
| 11:49                      | 2842  | <u>p</u> | 189        | sponge   |              |                       |   |
| 11:55                      | 2820  | 3        | 180        | a white fish   | NT 10        | 100.25 (10101/        | N/ 500 0                                |
| 12:13                      | 2794  | 1        | 225        | (st.5) arrive to the bottom, get the serpentinite block  | NO.10        | 18°-35.6181'N/        | X: -520.0                               |
|                            |       |          |            | (having a schistosity?) by the arm, put in the box   |              | 146°-58.5500'E        | Y: -88.0                                |
|                            |       |          |            | (E:#371-05R-01)  |              |                       |   |
| 12:16                      | 2794  | 1        | 228        | (st.5) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the   | No.11        |                       |   |
|                            |       |          |            | box (E:#371-05R-02)  |              |                       |   |
| 12:17                      | 2794  | 3        | 225        | (st.5) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the   | No.12        |                       |   |
|                            |       |          |            | box (E:#371-05R-03)  |              |                       |   |
| 12:19                      | 2792  | 5        | 226        | leave the bottom   | İ            |                       | 1                                       |
| 12:24                      | 2756  | 2        | 228        | serpentine mud-flow?   | İ            |                       | 1                                       |
| 12:26                      | 2749  | 0        | 246        | (st.6) arrive to the bottom, get the serpentinite block by   | No. 13       | 18°-35.5628'N/        | X: -622.0                               |
|                            |       | -        |            | the arm put in the box $(A:#371-06R-01)$   |              | 146°-58 4965'E        | Y· -182.0                               |
| 12.30                      | 2749  | 0        | 246        | (st 6) arrive to the bottom get the sementinite block(or   | No. 14       | 110 20.1902 E         | 1. 102.0                                |
| 12.50                      | 2/12  | Ŭ        | 210        | $(310)$ and $(310)$ to the obtain, get the serpendine block (of muds?) by the arm put in the box ( $\Lambda$ :#371.06P.02) |              |                       |   |
| 12.22                      | 2745  | 4        | 214        | leave the bottom   |              |                       |   |
| 12.32                      | 2745  | h<br>b   | 214        | white fish?  |              |                       | +                                       |
| 12.40<br>12.40             | 2702  | 0        | 230<br>250 | arrive to the bottom (st 7)  |              |                       | +                                       |
| 12.49                      | 2098  | 0        | 250        | (st 7) get the serpentintia block by the arm put in the  | No. 15       | 18º 35 5064'NI/       | X. 726.0                                |
| 12.31                      | 2090  | ľ        | 250        | $(5.7)$ get the serpenditue block by the arm, put in the base $(A_{1}^{\mu}271, 070, 01)$                                  | 110.15       | 1 1 4 20 50 1 20 51 T | $X_{1} = 720.0$                         |
| 10.50                      | 0.000 |          | 250        | DOX (A:#3/1-0/R-01)  | NT 16        | 146°-58.4385'E        | Y: -284.0                               |
| 12:52                      | 2698  | 0        | 250        | (st. /) get the serpentintie block by the arm, put in the  | No. 16       |                       |   |
|                            |       |          |            | box (A:#371-07R-02)  |              |                       |   |
| 12:53                      | 2698  | 0        | 252        | (st.7) get the serpentintie block by the arm, put in the   | No. 17       |                       |   |
|                            |       |          | <u> </u>   | box (A:#371-07R-03)  |              |                       |   |
| 12:55                      | 2698  | 5        | 254        | leave the bottom   |              |                       |   |
| 12:56                      | 2694  | 3        | 218        | current ripple   |              |                       |   |
| 12:57                      | 2692  | 2        | 262        | two yellowish brown colored blocks   |              |                       |   |
| 13:02                      | 2664  | 2        | 214        | near the summit  |              |                       |   |
| 13:04                      | 2654  | 2        | 231        | (st 8) large serpentinite outcrop!!(<10m)  |              |                       |   |

| Time           | Dep.    | Alt.     | Head      | Description   | Remarks      | Latitude/       |                        |
|----------------|---------|----------|-----------|---|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| (JST)          | (m)     | (m)      | (Deg)     | Description   | Remarks      | Longitude       |                        |
| 13:06          | 2654    | 0        | 231       | (st. 8) arrive to the bottom, get the serpentinite block by the arm put in the box $(E:#371, 0.08P, 0.1)$ | No.18        | 18°-35.4544'N/  | X: -822.0              |
| 13.07          | 2654    | 0        | 231       | (st $\Re$ ) get the sementinite block by the arm put in the box   | No 10        | 140 -36.4021 E  | 1346.0                 |
| 13.07          | 2034    | 0        | 231       | (St.8) get the serpenting block by the arm, put in the box<br>(E#371-08R-02)                              | 110.19       |                 |                        |
| 13:07          | 2654    | 0        | 231       | (st.8) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the box  | No.20        |                 | 1                      |
|                |         |          |           | (F:lost)  |              |                 |                        |
| 13:09          | 2654    | 4        | 222       | leave the bottom  |              |                 |                        |
| 13:13          | 2640    | 0        | 302       | (st.9) arrive to the bottom, get the serpentinite block by  | No.21        | 18°-35.4490'N/  | X: -832.0              |
|                |         |          |           | the arm, put in the box $(A:#371-09R-01)$   |              | 146°-58.4010'E  | Y: -350.0              |
| 13:16          | 2640    | 0        | 299       | (st.9) get the serpentinite block (outcrop) by the arm, put   | No.22        |                 | 1. 500.0               |
| 10.10          | -0.0    | ľ        |           | in the box $(A:\#371-09R-02)$   |              |                 |                        |
| 13.17          | 2640    | 4        | 248       | leave the bottom  |              |                 | 1                      |
| 13.17<br>13.18 | 2633    | 1        | 206       | eel   |              |                 |                        |
| 13.22          | 2598    | 3        | 227       | (st 10) outcrop, large serpentinite block (<5m)   |              |                 |                        |
| 13.23          | 2595    | 0        | 292       | (st 10) arrive to the bottom, get the serpentinite block  | No.23        | 18°-35 4002'N/  | X·-922.0               |
| 10.20          |         | ľ        |           | (highly sheared?) by the arm put in the box $(D:\#371-$   | 110120       | 146°-58 3623'E  | V· -418 0              |
|                |         |          |           | $(\text{Inging sheared})$ by the arm, put in the box $(D.\pi 57)^{-1}$                                    |              | 140 -30.3023 L  | 1 410.0                |
| 12.25          | 2505    |          | 207       | (st 10) got the corportinite block by the arm put in the  | No 24        |                 |                        |
| 13.23          | 2393    | 2        | 207       | (st. 10) get the serpendinte block by the arm, put in the $h_{\text{res}}$ (A $\mu$ 271 10D 02)           | 10.24        |                 |                        |
| 12.27          | 2505    | <u> </u> | 050       | DOX (A:#3/1-10R-02)   |              |                 |                        |
| 13:27          | 2393    | 3        | 238       | leave the bottom, big lish  |              |                 |                        |
| 12.22          | 2398    | 4        | 224       | current ripple  |              |                 |                        |
| 12.22          | 2303    | 0        | 52<br>254 |   |              |                 |                        |
| 12.20          | 2390    | 1        | 5.04      | big spolige?  |              |                 |                        |
| 13.30<br>12.41 | 2394    | 0        | 240       | (at 11) arrive to the bottom, get the corportinite block by   | No 25        | 100 25 1002'NI/ | V: 022 0               |
| 15.41          | 2398    | 0        | 549       | (st. 11) arrive to the bottom, get the serpentime block by $(A = \frac{1}{271}, \frac{1}{110}, 01)$       | 10.25        | 16 -55.4002 IN/ | A922.0                 |
| 12.45          | 2500    |          | 240       | the arm, put in the box $(A:#3/1-11R-01)$   | NL OC        | 146°-58.3430 E  | Y: -452.0              |
| 13:45          | 2399    | 0        | 349       | (st.11) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the   | N0.26        |                 |                        |
| 10.46          | 2500    |          | 010       | box (A:#3/1-11R-02)   |              |                 | ļ                      |
| 13:46          | 2599    | 1        | 318       | leave the bottom  |              |                 |                        |
| 13:46          | 2599    | 0        | 312       | arrive to the bottom $(st.11)$  | NL 07/11 1   | 100 25 4002DI/  | N. 022.0               |
| 13:48          | 2599    | 0        | 299       | (st.11) get the serpetine now by the rake, put in the black<br>box (B)                                    | box)         | 146°-58.3430'E  | X: -922.0<br>Y: -452.0 |
| 13:55          | 2600    | 0        | 287       | (st.11) try to get the serpetine flow used by the MBARI   |              |                 | 1                      |
|                |         |          |           | (blue color, 30cm in high), but failed.   |              |                 |                        |
| 13:57          | 2600    | 0        | 268       | (st.11) get the serpetine flow used by the MBARI (blue  | No.28(MBARI) | 18°-35.4002'N/  | X: -922.0              |
|                |         |          |           | color, 30cm in high). The 1/4 corer is filled.  |              | 146°-58.3430'E  | Y: -452.0              |
| 13:58          | 2600    | 0        | 267       | set a flag (KAIKO7000II) on the floor!!   |              | 18°-35.3991'N/  | X: -924.0              |
|                |         | ľ        |           |   |              | 146°-58 3362'E  | Y <sup>.</sup> -464 0  |
| 14:00          | 2600    | 1        | 254       | leave the bottom  |              |                 | 1                      |
| 14.01          | 2605    | 0        | 304       | arrive to the bottom (st.12)  |              |                 |                        |
| 14.04          | 2605    | <u>0</u> | 304       | (st 12) get the serpentine flow by the rake put in the  | No.29(black  | 18°-35 4002'N/  | X·-920.0               |
|                |         | ľ        |           | halck hox (B)   | hox)         | 146°-58 3282'E  | Y478.0                 |
| 14.13          | 2605    | 0        | 304       | (st 12) get the serpetine flow used by the MBARI (green   | No 30(MBARI) | 110 30.32021    | 1. 1/0.0               |
| 1 1.15         | 2005    | ľ        | 501       | color 50cm in high) The 2/3 corer is filled   |              |                 |                        |
| 14.14          | 2605    | 0        | 297       | leave the bottom  |              |                 |                        |
| 14.21          | 2605    | 0        | 338       | arrive to the bottom (st 13)  |              |                 |                        |
| 14.21          | 2628    | 0        | 338       | (st 13) get the servetine flow used by the MBARI (red   | No 31(MBARI) | 18°-35 4002'N/  | X· -920.0              |
| 11.20          | 2020    | ľ        | 550       | color( for Pf Chiba-san) 50cm in high) The about 1/1  |              | 146°-58 3282'E  | V: -478 0              |
|                |         |          |           | color (10111. Chiba-san), 50cm in high). The about 1/1  |              | 140 -30.3202 E  | 14/0.0                 |
| 14.20          | 2620    | 0        | 227       | corer is illied (45cm).   |              |                 |                        |
| 14.20<br>14.20 | 2028    | 0        | 255       | preave the bottom (st 14)   |              |                 |                        |
| 14.29<br>14.30 | 2030    | 0        | 255       | (st 14) get the sementinite block by the arm put in the   | No 32        | 18º 35 /801'N/  | V· 758.0               |
| 14.50          | 2030    | P        | 555       | (Si. 14) get the serpendinte block by the arm, put in the   | 10. 52       | 10-33.4091 IN/  | A/30.0                 |
| 14.22          | 2620    | 0        | 255       | $\frac{\text{DOX}(D.\#3/1-14\text{R-U1})}{(-1.14)}$   | NI- 22       | 140°-38.2045 E  | Y: -590.0              |
| 14:52          | 2630    | P        | 333       | (st.14) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the   | NO. 55       |                 |                        |
| 14.00          | 2 6 2 0 |          | 2.12      | box $(E:#3/1-14R-02)$   |              |                 |                        |
| 14:33          | 2630    | μ        | 545       | (st. 14) get the serpentinite block by the arm, put in the  | INO. 34      |                 |                        |
| 1.1.2.2        | 0.45 *  |          |           | box (A)   |              |                 | ļ                      |
| 14:39          | 2630    | 0        | 343       | (st.14) get the serpentine flow (carbonate concretion?) by  | No. 35(black |                 |                        |
|                | 0.77    |          |           | the rake, put in the balck box (B:#371-14R-03)  | box)         |                 | ļ                      |
| 14:40          | 2630    | 0        | 17        | leave the bottom  | ļ            |                 | ļ                      |
| 14:42          | 2631    | 2        | 31        | sheeted serpentinite outcrop? (The End)   |              |                 |                        |

|                      | Preliminary F   | Results o                           | f KAIRE                | [ 7000II Div    | ve #372          |     |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----|--|--|--|
| <b>Dive</b>          | <b>No.</b> 372  | I                                   | <b>Date</b> 2006/12/01 |                 |                  |     |  |  |  |
|                      | Name  |                                     | Affili                 | ation           |                  |     |  |  |  |
| English              | Hisayoshi YOK   | OSE                                 |                        | Kumamoto        | o University     |     |  |  |  |
| Japanese             | 横瀬 久芳   |                                     |                        | Add             | lress            |     |  |  |  |
| Speciality           | Marine volcano  | ology                               | 2-39-1 Kuro            | okami, Kumamo   | to 860-8555, Jap | ban |  |  |  |
| Theme                | Internal structure of   | the serpen                          | tine seamou            | ints            |                  |     |  |  |  |
| Area                 |   |                                     | Big Blue S             | Seamount        |                  |     |  |  |  |
| Site                 |   |                                     | Big Blue B             | East Ridge      |                  |     |  |  |  |
|                      | Latitude Longit   |                                     | gitude                 | Time            | Depth            |     |  |  |  |
| Landing              | 18°15.766'N   | 147°1                               | 8.544'E                | 10:50           | 3498             |     |  |  |  |
| Leaving              | 18° 16.3789'N   | 147°18                              | 8.2274'E               | 14:38           | 3055             |     |  |  |  |
| Cruising<br>Distance | 1300 m  | Deepe                               | st Point               | at Point 3498 m |                  |     |  |  |  |
| Dive<br>Summary      | 1300 mDeepest Point3498 mIn order to obtain geological information about the internal structure of a viscous<br>serpentine flow, dive 372 was conducted submarine eastern flank of the Big Blue<br>seamount on December 1, 2006. Dive 372 traversed 1.3 km north from the base of<br>the eastern ridge of the Big Blue seamount ( -3498 m) and up to the middle of the<br>fault scarp (-3055 m).The Kaiko vehicle landed at a depth of -3498 m on a muddy<br>slope with scattering small floats (serpentine). As we ascend the slope, talus became<br>visible, and at -3445m, an outcrop of massive gabbro appeared. We observed that<br> |                                     |                        |                 |                  |     |  |  |  |
| Apparatus            | Box, MBARI30, MI  | BARI50, R                           | lake                   |                 |                  |     |  |  |  |
| Visual<br>Records    | TV1 2, TV2 2, TV3   | 2, Still 29                         | 5                      | 1               |                  |     |  |  |  |
| Samples              | Serpentine 5NGabbro 6SDiabase 4N  | 1etabasalt<br>Serpentine<br>IBARI 1 | 5 Mu<br>mud 1          | dstone 1        |                  |     |  |  |  |
| Key<br>Words         | horst, gabbro, basalt,  | CCD                                 |                        |                 |                  |     |  |  |  |

Principal Investigater: Hisayoshi YOKOSE Dive#372

Summary of Results (For press)

Please write main three results of this dive.

1) The fault scrap is mainly composed of igneous rocks rather than a viscous serpentine flow.

2) Thin serpentine mud-flow mantled gentle slops.

3)

1) The fault scrap is mainly composed of layered igneous rocks rather than a viscous serpentine flow.

The Big Blue seamount have been considered to be an accumulation of the serpentine mud flows (Fryer et al., 1999). However, major part of the dive track of #372 indicates coherently stratified layered igneous rocks, such as gabbro, diabase, and metabasalt. The lithology on the dive track is very similar to "horst" that have previously proposed by Johnson et al., (1991). If we account for the ridge as a horst, total volume of the serpentine flows of the Big Blue seamount may be smaller than previously proposed.

2) Thin serpentine mud-flow mantled gentle slops.

It has been believed that a serpentine mud flow is a main constituent of a serpentine seamount and is coherently stratified like a stratovolcano (e.g. Freyer et al., 1999). Indeed many serpentine mud flows are observed around the summit regions of the Conical, South Chamorro, and Pacman seamounts using submersibles Alvine and Sinkai 6500. The thickness of the deposits is always less than ten meter. It is doubtful that thin mud flow deposits could produce a bell shaped mountain that has high aspect ratio. We observed thin serpentine mud flow on the track of #372 dive. The serpentine mud flow occurs on the gentle slope and overlies the basement rocks unconformly. The occurrence suggests that the mud flow may deposit relatively depressed surface area.So serpentine mud flows unlikely to produce a remarkable topographical high.

3)

## Purpose and the progress of this dive

#### Main purpose of this dive

The purposes of this dive were twofold. The first is to combine geologic observations made during the dive with bathymetric analysis to better understand the structure and emplacement of the Big Blue seamount. The second purpose was to collect samples from a viscous serpentine flow, in order to determine their lithology and composition. This deep site potentially provides access to internal part of the Big Blue seamount, and thus may provide information regarding the growth history of the seamount.

### Historical Review of Survey Area (References)

R/V Thomas G. Thompson cruise, January 31 to March 3, 1997, have confirmed that Big Blue Seamount is a serpentine seamount using piston and/or gravity core (Fryer et al., 1999). During YK03-07 cruise, the shallowest part of the Big Blue seamout was investigated by the Shinkai 6500. The result of the investigation were writen in the cruise report.

### **Pre-dive Survey**

Bathymetric surevy was carried out by YK03-07 cruise.

#### **Dive Result 1**

### 1) Topography

The Big Blue seamount is the biggest one among the nine known serpentine seamounts on the Mariana forearc region ( $2150 \text{ km}^2$ ,  $1380 \text{ km}^3$ : assumed the base level = -3500 m). The shape is very complicated, probably because it has long growth history compared with the other serpentine seamounts. For example, three remarkable lineaments can be seen and cut the western flanks. There are seven small peaks. Some of them aligned parallel with the lineaments. Three truncated cone shaped peak, which have a crater, are located on the summit of the intact flow lobes. The pit craters may indicate the egress of a viscous serpentine flow and the lobe may express each flow direction. Because the thickness of the lobes are 100 m at lest, it is easy to delineate the outlines on the bathymetric map. There are some undulations on the surface of lobes as seen in a dacitic lava flow of a historical eruption. Each peak has a bell shaped profile and is very similar to a dacitic or rhyolitic lava dome. The similarity of the lobe shape implies that the physical properties of the both flows, lava and serpentine, may be essentially the same.

## 2) Geology

The Big Blue seamount have been considered to be an accumulation of the serpentine mud layers (Fryer et al., 1999). Major part of the dive track of #372 indicates coherently stratified layered igneous rocks, such as gabbro, diabase, and metabasalt. Serpentine mud flow, less than one meter, is only observed as draped sediment. Topographic similarities imply that whole eastern part of the Big Blue seamount is composed of the same lithology as observed from ROV KAIKO. Therefore, basement level could be reached to a depth of 2300 m. The lithology of the basement rocks is very similar to the horst (Johnson et al., 1991). Each effusive center of the Big Blue seamount is located on the western edge of the horst block.

**Dive Result 2** 

## 3) Biology

Many kinds of fishes and shrips were observed during the dive. Just before the end of the dive, we saw a red tiny anglerfish.

## 4) Others (Operation at sea floor)

Size of the sample basket is not enough for geological survy.

Principal Investigater: Hisayoshi YOKOSE Dive#372

| Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #372 |   |                     |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | 5 minutes highlight of  | f each dive results |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1)   | 11:23:00 ~ 11:23:30 Depth 3466 m<br>An outcrop of massive gabbro.                           | TV 3                | 0:00:30           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2)   | 11:30:00 ~ 11:30:30 Depth 3466 m<br>An outcrop of massive gabbroic rock draped<br>mud flow. | TV3 with serpentine | 0:00:30           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3)   | 12:26:30 ~ 12:27:30 Depth 3340 m<br>A normaly graded talus deposite                         | TV3                 | 0:01:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4)   | 12:31:30 ~ 12:32:00 Depth 3340 m<br>An outcrop of massive gabbro                            | TV3                 | 0:00:30           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5)   | $12:41:10 \sim 12:41:40 \qquad \text{Depth 3310 m}$<br>An outcrop of layered diabase sheet  | TV3                 | 0:00:30           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6)   | 14:04: 30 ~ !4:05:00 Depth 3113 m<br>An outcrop of layered volcanic breccia.                | TV3                 | 0:00:30           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7)   | $14:07:30 \sim 14:08:00 \qquad \text{Depth 3103 m}$ An outcrop of layered diabase           | TV3                 | 0:00:30           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8)   | 14:27:00 ~ 14:28:00 Depth 3051 m<br>A kind of angelfish.                                    | TV3                 | 0:01:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9)   |   |                     | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10)  |   |                     | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11)  |   |                     | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12)  |   |                     | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13)  |   |                     | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |                     | Total Time: 05:00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Principal Investigater: Hisayoshi YOKOSE Dive#372



# KR06-15.7K.Dive.372.BigBlue.SMT



(LL) 18 15.5N 147 18.00 (UR) 18 16.4N 147 10.70 Detail MODE Proj. MX 86/12/01 00150100 -> 05/12/01 04138100

| Dive I         | Log of  | 7K I          | Dive #3 | S72 Site Big Blue SMT   |         | 20             | 06/12/01             |
|----------------|---------|---------------|---------|---|---------|----------------|----------------------|
| Time           | Dep.    | Alt.          | Head    |   | D 1     | Latitude/      |                      |
| (JST)          | (m)     | (m)           | (Deg)   | Description   | Remarks | Longitude      |                      |
| 09:04          | ()      | ()            |         | Landing on the water  |         | 18°-15.9964'N/ |                      |
|                |         |               |         |   |         | 147°-28.4526'E |                      |
| 09:22          |         |               |         | driving for the sea floor   |         | 18°-16.0825'N/ | X: 613.3             |
|                |         |               |         |   |         | 147°-18.5213'E | Y: -138.7            |
| 09:48          | 1000    |               |         | launcher depth: 1000m, driving for the sea floor  |         |                |                      |
| 10:05          | 2000    |               |         | launcher depth: 2000m, driving for the sea floor  |         |                |                      |
| 10:12          | 2500    |               |         | launcher depth: 2500m, driving for the sea floor  |         |                |                      |
| 10:19          | 3000    |               |         | launcher depth: 3000m, driving for the sea floor  |         |                |                      |
| 10:31          | 3363    |               |         | arrive at the leaving point   |         |                |                      |
| 10:35          | 3363    | 123           | 90      | leave the vehicle   |         | 18°-15.7399'N/ | X: -18.7             |
|                |         |               |         |   |         | 147°-18.5622'E | Y: -66.7             |
| 10:47          | 3481    | 17            | 323     | direction (320°), strong sonar response   |         |                |                      |
| 10:49          | 3494    | 5             | 326     | visible on the bottom   |         |                |                      |
| 10:50          | 3498    | 0             | 286     | arrive to the sea bottom  |         | 18°-15.7666'N/ | X: 30.7              |
|                |         | -             |         |   |         | 147°-18.5444'E | Y: -98.0             |
| 10:50          | 3498    | 0             | 286     | (st.1) talus, and getting the samples by the arm, and put on  | No.1    |                |                      |
| 10.50          | 2 4 9 9 | 0             | 201     | the F (#372-01R-01)   | N. 0    |                |                      |
| 10:52          | 3498    | 0             | 286     | (st.1) getting one more sample by the arm, and put on the F   | No.2    |                |                      |
| 10.54          | 2407    | 2             | 200     | (#372-01R-02)   |         |                |                      |
| 10:54          | 3497    | $\frac{2}{2}$ | 322     | mud with float on the bottom  |         |                |                      |
| 10.55<br>10.55 | 3497    | $\frac{2}{2}$ | 329     | a fish  |         |                |                      |
| 10.55<br>10.57 | 3490    | 3             | 327     | alassy sponge and a fish  |         |                |                      |
| 10.57<br>10.58 | 3490    | 2             | 332     | many holes on the muddy bottom  |         |                |                      |
| 11:00          | 3493    | 0             | 329     | mud with many 5-7cm angular pebbles   |         |                |                      |
| 11:03          | 3488    | 3             | 320     | talus, increasing the pebbles, and partly breaking up   |         |                |                      |
| 11:05          | 3486    | 6             | 294     | mud with many 10-20cm angular to sub angular pebbles  |         |                |                      |
| 11:06          | 3487    | 2             | 284     | (st.2) talus outcrop, getting the angular 12cm long sample  | No.3    | 18°-15.8089'N/ | X: 108.7             |
|                |         |               |         | by the arm, putting on the D (#372-02R-01)  |         | 147°-18.4922'E | Y: 190.0             |
| 11:06          | 3487    | 2             | 284     | (st.2) talus outcrop, getting the angular 15cm long sample  | No.4    |                |                      |
|                |         |               |         | by the arm, putting on the D (#372-02R-02)  |         |                |                      |
| 11:10          | 3487    | 2             | 284     | (st.2) talus outcrop, getting the square-shaped 12cm long   | No.5    |                |                      |
|                |         |               |         | sample by the arm, putting on the D (#372-02R-03)   |         |                |                      |
| 11:13          | 3487    | 2             | 284     | rake sample is canceled, because of hard bottom for the   |         |                |                      |
|                |         |               |         | rake sampling   |         |                |                      |
| 11:14          | 3487    | 0             | 285     | near the st.2 outcrop, the bottom is hard checked by the arm  |         |                |                      |
|                |         |               |         | pushing   |         |                |                      |
| 11:17          | 3478    | 4             | 330     | mud with <5cm sub angular to sub rounded pebbles on the   |         |                |                      |
|                |         | -             |         | bottom  |         |                |                      |
| 11:18          | 3467    | 4             | 329     | talus, mud with 5-15cm sub angular pebbles on the bottom  |         |                |                      |
| 11:18          | 3467    | 4             | 329     | sea chestnut  |         |                |                      |
| 11:19          | 3467    | 4             | 329     | a fish and many holes   |         |                |                      |
| 11.20          | 5450    | 5             | 552     | talus but secondary deposit, mud with 10-20cm angular   |         |                |                      |
| 11.21          | 3115    | 5             | 222     | there are many angular and decreasing the muddy sediment  |         |                |                      |
| 11.21          | 5445    | 5             | 555     | (according deposit) and partly breaking up  |         |                |                      |
| 11.25          | 3436    | 2             | 308     | (secondary deposit), and parity breaking up<br>(st 3) outcrop (sementinite) weakly foliated getting the | No 6    | 18°-15 8631'N/ | X·208.7              |
| 11.23          | 5450    | 2             | 500     | (st.5) outcop (scipentinic) weakly jonated, getting the   | 140. 0  | 147º 18 4621'E | X: 200.7<br>V: 241.2 |
|                |         |               |         | square-snaped 15cm long sample by the arm, putting on the $E(\#272,02P,01)$                             |         | 14/ -10.4031 E | 1241.3               |
| 11.27          | 3436    | 3             | 309     | (st 3) getting the sub rounded 10cm long sample partly  | No 7    |                |                      |
| 11.27          | 5450    | 5             | 507     | raddish colored by the arm putting on the E (#372 03P 02)   | 110. /  |                |                      |
| 11.28          | 3434    | 4             | 342     | (st 4) serpentinite outcrop platy and weakly foliated   |         |                |                      |
| 11.20          | 5 15 1  |               | 512     | sementinite Partly horizontal sementinite clay getting the  |         |                |                      |
|                |         |               |         | sheared serpentinite (10cm large) and putting on the BOX  |         |                |                      |
| 11.35          | 3434    | 4             | 342     | (st 4) getting the sheared sementinite (15cm large) and   |         |                |                      |
| 11.55          | 5 15 1  |               | 512     | nutting on the BOX  |         |                |                      |
| 11:43          | 3434    | 3             | 347     | (st.4) getting the sheared serpentine core by MBARI (blue   | No.8    | 18°-15.8631'N/ | X: 208.7             |
|                |         | -             |         | color 30 cm) The corer is filled with about 15cm sample   |         | 147°-18 4631'E | Y· -241 3            |
| 11:43          | 3434    | 3             | 355     | Appendix sheared serpentinite samples in the BOX (about   |         |                | 1. 211.5             |
|                |         |               |         | 18cm long)  |         |                |                      |
| 11:47          | 3419    | 3             | 325     | mud with 5-20cm sub angular to sub rounded pebbles on   |         |                |                      |
|                |         |               |         | the bottom  |         |                |                      |
| 11:48          | 3407    | 3             | 326     | mud with 10-30cm sub angular pebbles on the bottom.   |         |                |                      |
|                |         |               |         | mainly floats   |         |                |                      |
| 11:49          | 3401    | 3             | 328     | mud with <5cm sub rounded pebbles on the bottom, partly   |         |                |                      |
|                |         |               | -       | sticking out the big (<50cm) serpentinite block   |         |                |                      |
| 11:50          | 3393    | 4             | 325     | mud with 10-20cm platy pebbles on the bottom  |         |                |                      |
| 11:51          | 3382    | 7             | 332     | mud with <5cm sub rounded pebbles on the bottom, partly   |         |                |                      |
| L              |         |               |         | sticking out the big (<30cm) serpentinite block   |         |                |                      |

| <b>Dive</b> I  | Log of | 7K I | Dive #3 | S72 Site Big Blue SMT  |           | 20             | 006/12/01 |
|----------------|--------|------|---------|--|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| Time           | Dep.   | Alt. | Head    |  | _         | Latitude/      |           |
| (ICT)          | (m)    | (m)  | (Dac)   | Description  | Remarks   | Longitudo      |           |
| (JST)          | (m)    | (m)  | (Deg)   | -  |           | Longitude      |           |
| 11:53          | 3374   | 3    | 336     | many holes   |           |                |           |
| 11:53          | 3372   | 3    | 326     | mud with <5cm sub rounded pebbles on the bottom                |           |                |           |
| 11:54          | 3367   | 3    | 320     | mud with >50cm large float                                     |           |                |           |
| 11:54          | 3362   | 3    | 319     | mud with 10-30cm sub angular to sub rounded pebbles on         |           |                |           |
|                |        |      |         | the bottom   |           |                |           |
| 11:56 33       | 3360   | 3    | 335     | mud with 5-10cm sub angular pebbles on the bottom, partly      |           |                |           |
|                |        |      |         | sticking out the big ( $<$ 50cm) sementinite block             |           |                |           |
| 11.57          | 3350   | 3    | 221     | ridge topography and the top are <30cm large corportinite      |           |                |           |
| 11.57          | 5555   | 5    | 551     | indge topography, and the top are < soon large serpending      |           |                |           |
| 10.01          | 0055   | ~    | 222     | DIOCKS   |           |                |           |
| 12:01          | 3355   | 5    | 323     | mud with >150cm large float on the bottom, and partly          |           |                |           |
|                |        |      |         | broken up  |           |                |           |
| 12:10          | 3362   | 1    | 278     | (st. 5) several outcrops of 100-150cm large. partly breaking   |           |                |           |
|                |        |      |         | up, and broken samples are mainly sub rounded.                 |           |                |           |
| 12:12          | 3362   | 2    | 279     | (st. 5) 15 cm large serpentinite block to E (#372-05R-01)      | No.9      | 18°-15.9643'N/ | X: 395.3  |
|                |        |      |         |  |           | 147°-18 3798'E | V· -338 0 |
| 12.14          | 3362   | 1    | 278     | (st. 5) 10 cm large serpentinite block to E (#372.05B.02)      | No 10     | 147 -10.5770 L | 1550.0    |
| 12.14<br>12.17 | 3361   | 1    | 200     | mud with 5 20cm sub angular to sub rounded pabbles on the      | 110.10    |                |           |
| 12.1/          | 5501   | 4    | 500     | indu with 5-20cm sub angular to sub founded peoples on the     |           |                |           |
| 10.10          | 0050   | -    | 200     | bottom   |           |                | _         |
| 12:18          | 3353   | 6    | 300     | about 100cm size floats and 5-20 cm sub angular pebbles        |           |                |           |
| 12:23          | 3341   | 6    | 305     | several 1.5-2 m large outcrops                                 |           |                |           |
| 12:25          | 3338   | 5    | 322     | mud with angular pebbles with a white fish                     |           |                |           |
| 12:26          | 3338   | 5    | 329     | beautiful outcrops of talus                                    |           |                |           |
| 12:27          | 3340   | 5    | 334     | 30-60 cm angular   |           |                |           |
| 12:30          | 3341   | 5    | 326     | Genge (fish)   |           |                |           |
| 12:33          | 3340   | 4    | 319     | (st. 6) >3m large serpentinite outcrops with angular           | No.11     | 18°-15.9849'N/ | X: 433.3  |
|                |        |      |         | pebbles on the bottom. 15 cm large serpentinite block to E     |           | 147°-18.3484'E | Y: -443.3 |
|                |        |      |         | (#372.06P.01)  |           |                |           |
| 12.33          | 3340   | 4    | 310     | $(\pi 572-00R-01)$   | No 12 13  |                |           |
| 12.33          | 5540   | -    | 517     | (st. 0) > 5in large scipentinite outerops with angular peoples | 110.12,15 |                |           |
|                |        |      |         | on the bottom. Two 15 cm large serpentinite blocks to E        |           |                |           |
|                |        |      |         | (larger sample is putting on D (#372-06R-02,#372-06R-03))      |           |                |           |
| 12:35          | 3338   | 4    | 323     | large serpentinite outcrop (about $W3m \times H>4m$ )          |           |                |           |
| 12:36          | 3332   | 4    | 323     | mud with 10cm long angular pebbles                             |           |                |           |
| 12:37          | 3329   | 3    | 330     | mud with 10cm long angular pebbles and partly sticking the     |           |                |           |
|                |        |      |         | serpentinite blocks (<50cm)                                    |           |                |           |
| 12.38          | 3322   | 6    | 324     | large serpentinite outcrop, massive and weakly foliated        |           |                |           |
| 12:39          | 3317   | 3    | 327     | large serpentinite outcrop, massive but foliated               |           |                |           |
| 12.40          | 3311   | 6    | 327     | large serpentinite outcrop (more than $5m \times 5m$ ) massive |           |                |           |
| 12.10<br>12.41 | 3310   | 6    | 324     | large serpentinite outcrop (more than only, massive            |           |                |           |
| 12.41<br>12.42 | 3300   | 5    | 338     | bracciated corportinite and angular chang (mainly small        |           |                |           |
| 12.72          | 5507   | 5    | 550     | breechaed serpenting and angular-shape (manny sman             |           |                |           |
| 10.44          | 2205   | 6    | 224     |  |           |                |           |
| 12:44          | 5295   | 0    | 554     | precented serpentinite and angular-snape (mainly 10- 30cm      |           |                |           |
|                |        |      |         | breccia)   |           |                |           |
| 12:49          | 3293   | 3    | 311     | (st.7) outcrop with red shrimp. getting the platy 20cm long    | No. 14    | 18°-16.0175'N/ | X: 493.3  |
|                |        |      |         | sample, putting on the E (#372-07R-01)                         |           | 147°-18.3257'E | Y: -483.3 |
| 12:50          | 3291   | 5    | 335     | large serpentinite outcrop, massive and partly brecciated      |           |                |           |
| 12:51          | 3288   | 4    | 326     | serpentinite outcrop, many platy angular pebbles (20-60cm)     |           |                |           |
| 12:51          | 3284   | 3    | 342     | serpentinite outcrop, many platy angular pebbles (<15cm)       |           |                |           |
| 12:53          | 3279   | 4    | 320     | outcrop, massive serpentinite,                                 |           |                |           |
| 12:53          | 3278   | 3    | 325     | over the valley  |           |                |           |
| 12:53          | 3278   | 3    | 325     | talus, sub rounded 10-20cm large pebbles                       |           |                |           |
| 12:54          | 3277   | 2    | 329     | outcrop, massive serpentinite, and weakly sheared              |           |                |           |
| 12:56          | 3275   | 4    | 328     | outcrop (W3 $\times$ 3m) massive serpentinite and weakly       |           |                |           |
| 12.00          | 5275   |      | 520     | braccisted   |           |                |           |
| 12.57          | 2270   | 4    | 207     | talua mlatu 20.40am lang                                       |           |                |           |
| 12.57          | 2269   | 4    | 521     | tatus, platy 20-40cm long                                      |           |                |           |
| 12:58          | 5268   | 2    | 340     | serpentinite outcrops, >50cm large,                            |           |                |           |
| 12:59          | 3265   | 2    | 328     | mud only   |           |                |           |
| 13:02          | 3265   | 3    | 327     | mud bottom with sub angular to sub rounded pebbles, and        |           |                |           |
|                |        |      |         | sometimes sticking out the big (50-100cm) serpentinite         |           |                |           |
|                |        |      |         | block  |           |                |           |
| 13:04          | 3266   | 3    | 324     | brecciated serpentinite, float                                 |           |                |           |
| 13:05          | 3264   | 5    | 332     | float, sub angular and 2m large                                |           |                |           |
| 13:07          | 3262   | 3    | 308     | sea cucumber and many holes                                    | 1         | 1              |           |
| 13.07          | 3260   | 2    | 324     | about 10cm long, and sub rounded pebbles                       |           |                |           |
| 13.09          | 3261   | 1    | 324     | muddy bottom   | 1         |                |           |
| 13.11          | 3263   | 2    | 326     | float sub angular and 1-2m large on the bottom                 |           |                |           |
| 13.11<br>13.11 | 3265   | 5    | 330     | talus sub angular and 10-40cm large raraly 50cm on the         | +         |                | -         |
| 13.14          | 5200   | 2    | 550     | ands, sub angular and 10-400m large, latery >300m on the       |           |                |           |
| 10.1-          | 2255   |      | 221     | pottom   |           |                |           |
| 13:15          | 3266   | 2    | 321     | platy, >50cm long samples on the bottom                        |           |                |           |
| 13:17          | 3265   | 2    | 320     | partly broken serpentinite float                               |           |                |           |
| 13:17          | 3264   | 3    | 323     | 2m large serpentinite float                                    |           |                |           |
| 13:18          | 3262   | 6    | 326     | angular 20cm long pebbles on the bottom                        |           |                |           |
|                |        |      |         | □(increasing angular float)                                    |           |                |           |
| 13:21          | 3255   | 2    | 326     | angular to sub angular 10-30cm long pebbles on the bottom      |           |                |           |

| Dive I                | <u>og of</u> | 7K I   | <u>)ive #3</u> | 572   Site Big Blue SMT   |           | 2(                                       | 006/12/01  |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------|----------------|---|-----------|--|--|
| Time                  | Dep.         | Alt.   | Head           | Description   | Dementer  | Latitude/                                |  |
| (JST)                 | (m)          | (m)    | (Deg)          | Description   | Remarks   | Longitude                                |  |
| 13:23                 | 3250         | 1      | 314            | angular to sub angular 10-20cm long pebbles on the bottom                                     |           |  |  |
| 13:24                 | 3245         | 1      | 330            | platy 10cm long pebbles, sometimes <50cm blocks   |           |  |  |
| 13:26                 | 3142         | 3      | 322            | sub angular <15cm long pebbles on the bottom  |           |  |  |
| 13:28                 | 3239         | 4      | 327            | sub angular 10-40cm long pebbles on the bottom  |           |  |  |
| 13:29                 | 3234         | 4      | 341            | platy 20-40cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated   |           |  |  |
| 13:31                 | 3231         | 3      | 328            | platy 15-40cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated   |           |  |  |
| 13:33                 | 3225         | 3      | 318            | angular to sub angular 5-25cm long pebbles, and partly brecciated                             |           |  |  |
| 12.34                 | 3220         | 2      | 277            | corportinite outcrops, angular and 20-60cm large And 10-20cm                                  |           |  |  |
| 13.34                 | 5220         | 3      | 521            | serpentinite outcrops, angular and 20-000m large. And 10-200m                                 |           |  |  |
| 12.26                 | 2216         | 2      | 220            | long angular on the bottom  |           |  |  |
| 13.30                 | 5210         | 3      | 220            | talus, mainly foch size sub founded to sub angular peoples,                                   |           |  |  |
| 12.29                 | 2210         | 2      | 225            | sometimes broken serpentinite blocks.   |           |  |  |
| 15.50                 | 5210         | 5      | 525            | anus, mainry foch size sub founded to sub angular peobles,                                    |           |  |  |
| 12.42                 | 2202         | 2      | 226            | sometimes broken serpentinite blocks (and >50cm long).  | No. 15    | 100 16 2225'NI/                          | V. 072 2   |
| 13:43                 | 3202         | 3      | 320            | (st.8) talus, 10-50cm angular serpentinine peoples. Getting the                               | NO.15     | 18 <sup>-</sup> -10.2233 IN/             | λ: 8/3.3   |
| 12.42                 | 2202         | -      | 225            | platy 13cm long samples and putting on D (#5/2-08K-01).                                       | NT- 16    | 147°-18.2368 E                           | Y: -640.0  |
| 13:45                 | 3202         | 2      | 325            | (st.8) Getting the platy 5cm long serpentinite samples and putting                            | No.16     |  |  |
| 12.45                 | 2200         | 4      | 220            | on D (#372-08R-02)  |           |  |  |
| 13:45                 | 3200         | 4      | 330            | talus, <15cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles on the                                   |           |  |  |
| 10.46                 | 2102         |        | 221            | bottom  |           |  | -  |
| 13:46                 | 3192         | 4      | 331            | talus, <40cm size sub rounded to sub angular pebbles on the                                   |           |  |  |
|                       |              | ļ      |                | bottom  |           |  |  |
| 13:47                 | 3187         | 4      | 324            | talus, <15cm size sub angular pebbles on the bottom   |           |  |  |
| 13:47                 | 3180         | 5      | 328            | talus, <15cm size sub rounded pebbles on the bottom, and there                                |           |  |  |
|                       |              |        |                | are several grain-flows   |           |  |  |
| 13:48                 | 3174         | 3      | 327            | talus, <15cm size sub rounded pebbles on the bottom   |           |  |  |
| 12.40                 | 21.60        | ~      | 2.42           | (decreasing the pebble size)  |           |  |  |
| 13:49                 | 3169         | 5      | 342            | talus, fine-grained(<5cm size) sub rounded pebbles on the bottom                              |           |  |  |
| 12.50                 | 2162         | 6      | 220            | talus <50 cm size sub rounded nebbles on the bettern and grain                                |           |  | -  |
| 15.50                 | 5105         | 0      | 529            | alus, < 50cm size sub founded peobles on the bottom, and gram                                 |           |  |  |
| 12.51                 | 2154         | 4      | 222            | now.  |           |  |  |
| 13:51                 | 2149         | 4      | 220            | serpentinite norseback, grain-now, steep wall   |           |  | -  |
| $\frac{13.32}{13.52}$ | 3140         | 3      | 335            | (st 0) serpentinite outcrops, sheared serpentinite, many fracture                             |           |  |  |
| 13.32                 | 5147         | 5      | 555            | (st.9) serpentime outcrops, sheared serpentime, many fracture                                 |           |  |  |
|                       |              |        |                | Zone. This outcrop continues from this point to leaving point                                 |           |  |  |
| 12.50                 | 3141         | 4      | 311            | (more than 98m height)<br>(st 0) gatting the braceistad and angular (<3cm size)) corportinite | No 17     | 18º 16 2777'NI/                          | V: 072.2   |
| 13.39                 | 5141         | 4      | 511            | (St. 7) getting the Directified and angular (St. 1) serpentinite                              | 110.17    | 10-10.2///IN/                            | $X_{1} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}$ |
| 12.50                 | 2141         | 4      | 211            | sample, putting on the C (small 1 sample) (#572-09R-01)                                       | No 19     | 14/ <sup>-</sup> -18.21/9 <sup>-</sup> E | Y: -0/3.3  |
| 15.39                 | 5141         | 4      | 511            | (st.9) getting the brecchated and angular (< 5cm size)) serpentinte                           | INO.18    |  |  |
| 14.02                 | 2121         | 0      | 208            | sample putting on the C (small 2 samples) (#372-09R-02)                                       |           |  | -  |
| 14.05                 | 5151         | 0      | 508            | serpentinite outcrop, weakly ionated, party grain nows. Crack                                 |           |  |  |
| 14.07                 | 2112         | 0      | 207            | interval is about 5-/cm and going to the top crack is increasing.                             |           |  |  |
| 14.07                 | 3103         | 0<br>6 | 297            | a Dollelisti  |           |  |  |
| 14.00<br>14.00        | 3090         | 10     | 337            | partly foliated serpentinite foliate interval is about 10cm                                   |           |  |  |
| $14.0^{\circ}$        | 3079         | 10     | 332            | serpentinite outcrops. Mn-coating area is small. Steep wall side is                           |           |  |  |
| 1.10                  | 5017         | 10     | 552            | wide crack interval and horizontal platy surface is parrow crack                              |           |  |  |
|                       |              |        |                | interval  |           |  |  |
| 14.13                 | 3079         | 8      | 344            | sementinite outcrop and almost vertical crack are dominant and                                |           |  |  |
| 17.15                 | 5017         | 0      | 544            | Mm costing is rare  |           |  |  |
| 14.17                 | 3067         | 4      | 298            | (st 10) sementinite outcrops fractured and mainly 5-7cm size                                  | No 19     | 18°-16 3427'N/                           | X· 1093 3  |
| 1 1.17                | 5007         | -      | 270            | pebbles, getting the angular and 7cm long sample by the arm                                   | 110.15    | 1/17º-18 1052'F                          | V: 713 3   |
|                       |              |        |                | putting on $\Lambda$ (1 semple) (#272, 10P, 01)   |           | 147 -10.1952 E                           | 1/15.5   |
| 14.20                 | 3067         | 4      | 208            | (st 10) gotting the angular and 5cm long sample by the arm                                    | No 20 21  |  |  |
| 14.20                 | 5007         | 4      | 290            | (st.10) getting the angular and John long sample by the arm.                                  | 1NO.20,21 |  |  |
| 14.21                 | 3065         | 8      | 0              | putting on A (2 samples) (#572-10R-02)  |           |  |  |
| 14.21                 | 5005         | 0      | 0              | serpentinite outcrop, fractured and annost vertical cracks are                                |           |  |  |
|                       |              |        |                | dominant. There are many slickenside (<20°)   |           |  |  |
| 14:23                 | 3049         | 10     | 355            | serpentinite outcrop, highly sheared and no Mn-coating  |           |  |  |
| 14:28                 | 3051         | 7      | 339            | a red fish (angler?)  |           | 18°-16.3554'N/                           | X: 1116.7  |
|                       |              |        |                |   |           | 147°-18.2198'E                           | Y: -670.0  |
| 14:34                 | 3055         | 3      | 249            | (st.11) serpentinite outcrop, almost horizontal crack are dominant.                           |           |  |  |
| 14.25                 | 2054         | -      | 2.50           |   | NX 00     | 100.16.070001/                           | 11.000   |
| 14:35                 | 3054         | 6      | 250            | (st.11) getting the brecciated and angular serpentinite sample                                | No.22     | 18°-16.3789'N/                           | X: 1160.0  |
|                       |              |        |                | putting on the D (1 sample) (#372-11R-01)   |           | 147°-18.2274'E                           | Y: -656.7  |
| 14:35                 | 3054         | 6      | 250            | (st.11) getting the brecciated and angular serpentinite sample                                | No.23     |  |  |
|                       |              |        |                | putting on the A (1 sample) (#372-11R-02)   |           |  |  |
| 14:37                 | 3054         | 6      | 250            | (st.11) getting the brecciated and angular serpentinite sample                                | No.24     |  |  |
| L                     | L            |        |                | putting on the D (25cm size, 1 sample) (#372-11R-03)  |           |  |  |
| 14:38                 | 3054         | 6      | 357            | leave the bottom  |           |  |  |
| 15:56                 |              |        |                | surfacing   |           | 18°-16.5151'N/                           |  |
| 1                     | 1            |        | 1              |   |           | 147°-18.9110'E                           |  |

| Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #373   |   |                    |   |       |            |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------------------|---|-------|------------|--|--|--|
| Dive l   | Jo. 373   |                    | Date  |       | 2006/12/02 |  |  |  |
|  | Name  |                    | Affiliation   |       |            |  |  |  |
| English  | Hirokazu MAEI   | KAWA               | Osaka Prefecture University                               |       |            |  |  |  |
| Japanese   | 前川寬和  | ]                  | Address   |       |            |  |  |  |
| Speciality                                       | Metamorphic pe  | trology            | 1-1, Gakuen-cho, Naka-ku, Sakai, Osaka 599-8531,<br>Japan |       |            |  |  |  |
| Theme  | Geologic reconnaissance of the Unknown 1 Seamour  |                    |   |       |            |  |  |  |
| Area   | Mariana Trench  |                    |   |       |            |  |  |  |
| Site   |   | Unknown 1 Seamount |   |       |            |  |  |  |
|  | Latitude Lon  |                    | gitude  | Time  | Depth      |  |  |  |
| Landing  | 17°53.3799'N  | 147°28             | 8.7094'E  | 10:48 | 3736       |  |  |  |
| Leaving  | 17°53.6202'N  | 147°28             | 3.2470'Е  | 14:32 | 3314       |  |  |  |
| Cruising<br>Distance                             | 1.3 km  | Deepe              | est Point   |       | 3736 m     |  |  |  |
| Dive<br>Summary                                  | Dive #373 was conducted at the steep slope of northeastern side of Unknown 1<br>Seamount near trench to obtain geological information about the internal structure<br>of the seamount. The Kaiko 7000II vehicle landed at a depth of -3736 m on rocky<br>but relatively flat floor, which is composed of highly fractured basaltic rocks and<br>is partly covered with muddy brownish sediments (St. 1). In the area from St.<br>1 to St.9 (-3578 m), main view is muddy floor with ripple marks. Outcrops of<br>highly fractured basalt or aggregates of cobble-sized basalt are often observed.<br>Serpentinized peridotites are relatively rare. After the region where fragmented<br>basalt is predominant, fault scarps of boulder to cobble-ized rocks appeared from St.<br>10. (-3572 m) to the leaving point, St. 15 (-3314m). The rocks obtained are gabbro,<br>basalt (including pillow lava), serpentinite, and minor chert. From a depth of -3500<br>m to St. 15, layered sequences of sheared serpentinite with peridotite blocks, gabbro,<br>and basalt are observed. we collected final samples at St. 15 and left the bottom.<br>Taking account of predominance of igneous rocks, the seamount is considered to<br>be not a serpentinite seamount like Conical and South Chamorro Seamounts, but a<br>horst block of a part of oceanic crust. |                    |   |       |            |  |  |  |
| Apparatus Box, MBARI30 x 2, MBARI50 x 2, Rake    |   |                    |   |       |            |  |  |  |
| Visual<br>Records TV1 2, TV2 2, TV3 2, Still 189 |   |                    |   |       |            |  |  |  |
| Samples  | Serpentinized peridotite 7Basaltic tuff 1Breccia 2Gabbro 5Basalt 13Chert 2MBARI 4   |                    |   |       |            |  |  |  |
| Key<br>Words                                     | horst, gabbro, basalt, peridotite   |                    |   |       |            |  |  |  |

Summary of Results (For press)

Please write main three results of this dive.

1) Observation of internal structure of forearc seamount near trench.

2) Sampling of constituent rocks.

3) MBARI sampling at the serpentine layer.

1) Observation of internal structure of forearc seamount near trench.

We set the dive #373 course a traverse of north eastern steep wall of Unknown 1 Seamount to elucidate the internal structure of the seamount. The recovered rocks are basalt, basaltic tuff, gabbro, serpentine mud materials with fragments of serpentinized peridotite, and chert. From -3736 m to -3600 m in depth, basaltic rocks are predominant, whereas in the area shallower than -3572m, gabbroic rocks are partly exposed. Serpentinite or serpentinized peridotite is sporadically exposed, but seems to be subordinate. As the most of outcrops are covered with cobble-sized floats, making it difficult to decide rock types in each outcrops. It is, however, highly probable that within the depths covered in this dive the seamount has layered sequence, i.e., basaltic rocks are predominant in the area deeper than -3600 m, and gabbroic rocks are predominant in the shallower area.

2) Sampling of constituent rocks.

Thirty rock samples were recovered during the dive #373, that is, 7 serpentinized peridotites, 5 gabbros, 13 basalts and their equivalents 14, and 2 cherts.

3) MBARI sampling at the serpentine layer.

Four MBARI cores were successfully sampled from muddy serpentine layers with black serpentinite fragments.
# Purpose and the progress of this dive

Main purpose of this dive

The main purpose of this dive is to elucidate the origin and formation process of the neartrench forearc seamount. We must combine geologic observations with bathymetric analysis to understand the structure of the seamount. The second purpose was to collect samples from constituents of the seamount to determine their lithologies and compositions.

### Historical Review of Survey Area (References)

The relief of the seamount are recognized in the previous bathymetric map of Fryer et al. (1999) and Scientific shipboard party (2001). The Unknown 1 Seamount, however, has never been introduced in any journals and publications.

### **Pre-dive Survey**

Single line of multi-narrow beam bathymetric survay with SEA BEAM 2112 plus side scan sonar mode was carried out before the dive #371.

Principal Investigater: Hirokazu MAEKAWA Dive#373

### **Dive Result 1**

### 1) Topography

Unknown 1 Seamount is a seamount elongated in the N-S direction approximately parallel to the Mariana Trench. Faults developed in the direction of NNW-SSE and N-S largely affect the shape of the seamount. The dive #373 was conducted at the steep cliff cut by a N-S trending large fault. We expected to see internal structure of the seamount and obtain constituent rocks during this dive, and successfully could observe layered sequence of igneous varieties and got many constituents rocks from the continueous exposures of the cliff.

### 2) Geology

The dive #373 was conducted at the north eastern steep wall of Unknown 1 Seamount to elucidate the internal structure of the seamount. The recovered rocks are basalt, basaltic tuff, gabbro, serpentine mud materials with fragments of serpentinized peridotite, and chert. From -3736 m to -3600 m in depth, basaltic rocks are predominant, whereas in the area shallower than -3572m, gabbroic rocks are partly exposed. Serpentinite or serpentinized peridotite is sporadically exposed, but seems to be subordinate. Similar to the east ridge of Big Blue Seamount investigated in dive #372, serpentine mud flow less than a few meter is only observed as a draped sediment. As the most of outcrops are covered with cobble-sized floats, making it difficult to decide rock types in each outcrops. It is, however, highly probable that within the depths covered in this dive the seamount has layered sequence, i.e., basaltic rocks are predominant in the area deeper than -3600 m, and gabbroic rocks are predominant in the shallower area.

The constituent rocks and the shape of the seamount suggest that Unknown 1 Seamount has different origin from cone-shaped seamount, such as Conical and South Chamorro Seamounts. It is probably a horst block surrounded by faults, as suggested by Fryer et al. (1999).

### **Dive Result 2**

# 3) Biology

Reddish shrimp, starfish, and fish were sometimes observed during the dive.

# 4) Others (Operation at sea floor)

MBARI core sampling

Principal Investigater: Hirokazu MAEKAWA Dive#373

| Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #373  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 5 minutes highlight of each dive results  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10:50:50 ~ 10:52:00 Depth 3736 m TV 3<br>A small exposure of basalts (Station 1).   | 0:01:10   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11:08:40 ~ 11:09:25 Depth 3746 m TV 3<br>Starfish resting on the surface of a basalt block (Station 2)                                      | 0:00:45   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12:37:40 ~ 12:38:20 Depth 3577 m TV 1<br>Serpentine mud layer (Station 9).  | 0:00:40   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $12:52:45 \sim 12:53:35$ Depth 3109 mTV 3Basalt and gabbro at the slope of (Station 10).  | 0:00:50   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13:38:05 ~ 13:38:40Depth 3107 mTV 3Gabbro, serpentinite, and chert were obtained (Station 12).  | 0:00:35   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13:49:35 ~ 13:50:35Depth 3457 mTV 3Wide Wide exposures of serpentine mud with pebble- to cobble-sized<br>serpentine fragments (Station 13). | 0:01:00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | 0:00:00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | 0:00:00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | 0:00:00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | 0:00:00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | 0:00:00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | 0:00:00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | 0:00:00   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Total Time: 05:50   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #37<br>5 minutes highlight of each dive results<br>10:50:50 ~ 10:52:00 Depth 3736 m TV 3<br>A small exposure of basalts (Station 1).<br>11:08:40 ~ 11:09:25 Depth 3746 m TV 3<br>Starfish resting on the surface of a basalt block (Station 2)<br>12:37:40 ~ 12:38:20 Depth 3577 m TV 1<br>Serpentine mud layer (Station 9).<br>12:52:45 ~ 12:53:35 Depth 3109 m TV 3<br>Basalt and gabbro at the slope of (Station 10).<br>13:38:05 ~ 13:38:40 Depth 3107 m TV 3<br>Gabbro, serpentinite, and chert were obtained (Station 12).<br>13:49:35 ~ 13:50:35 Depth 3457 m TV 3<br>Wide Wide exposures of serpentine mud with pebble- to cobble-sized<br>serpentine fragments (Station 13). |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Principal Investigater: Hirokazu MAEKAWA Dive#373



KR06-15.7K.Dive.373.potato.SMT



### Dive Log of 7K Dive #373

### Site Unknown 1 Seamount

2006/12/02

| Time  | Dep.  | Alt.   | Head  | Description  | Domorko           | Latitude/         |  |
|-------|-------|--------|-------|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| (JST) | (m)   | (m)    | (Deg) | Description Remarks  |                   | Longitude         |  |
| 10:36 | 3607  | 123    | 96    | leave the vehicle  |                   | 17°-53.3889'N/    |  |
|       |       |        |       |  |                   | 147°-28.7000'E    |  |
| 10:46 | 3726  | 6      | 307   | visible on the bottom, current ripple, mud   |                   | 17°-53.3799'N/    |  |
|       |       |        |       |  |                   | 147°-28.7094'E    |  |
| 10:48 | 3736  | 0      | 321   | (st.1) arrive to the bottom  | No.1 (rock1)      | 17°-53.3799'N/    |  |
|       |       | -      |       |  |                   | 147°-28 7094'E    |  |
| 10:51 | 3737  | 0      | 331   | (st.1) get the block (basaltic?) by the arm, put in the  |                   | 111/ 20170712     |  |
|       |       |        |       | box (F:#373-01R-01)  |                   |                   |  |
| 10:54 | 3737  | 0      | 334   | (st.1) get the block (basaltic?) by the arm, put in the  | No.2 (rock2)      |                   |  |
|       |       |        |       | box (F:#373-01R-02)  |                   |                   |  |
| 10:56 | 3737  | 0      | 329   | (st.1) get the block (basaltic?) by the arm, put in the  | No.3 (rock3)      |                   |  |
|       |       |        |       | box (F:#373-01R-0)   |                   |                   |  |
| 10:57 | 3737  | 0      | 300   | leave the bottom   |                   |                   |  |
| 10:59 | 3743  | 2      | 314   | ripple, large block (<1m) on the bottom  |                   | 17°-53.3907'N/    |  |
|       |       |        |       |  |                   | 147°-28 6811'E    |  |
| 11:03 | 3746  | 1      | 292   | shrimp   |                   | 11, 20.001112     |  |
| 11:05 | 3736  | 1      | 307   | gravels strat to increase  |                   |                   |  |
| 11:08 | 3746  | 0      | 291   | (st.2) arrive to the bottom, starfish, get the serpentinite  | No.4 (rock4)      | 17°-53.3925'N/    |  |
|       |       |        |       | block by the arm, put in the box (F:#373-02R-01)   |                   | 147°-28.6509'E    |  |
| 11:13 | 3746  | 0      | 291   | (st.2) get the peridotite block (large) by the arm, put  | No.5 (rock5) same |                   |  |
|       |       | -      |       | in the box $(F:#373-02R-02)$   | rock4             |                   |  |
| 11:14 | 3746  | 3      | 285   | leave the bottom   |                   |                   |  |
| 11:15 | 3743  | 2      | 300   | up to slope, many pebble on the bottom   |                   |                   |  |
| 11:16 | 3744  | 0      | 291   | (st.3) arrive to the bottom, debris fan, get the   | No.6 (rake1)      | 17°-53.2124'N/    |  |
|       |       |        |       | serpentinite blocks by the rake, put in the black box  |                   | 147°-28.6509'E    |  |
|       |       |        |       | (B)  |                   |                   |  |
| 11:21 | 3743  | 0      | 294   | (st.3) get the rock samples (white) by the arm, put in   | No.7-9 (rock6-8)  |                   |  |
|       |       |        |       | the box (F#373-03R-01,#373-03R-02,#373-03R-03)   |                   |                   |  |
| 11:25 | 3743  | 2      | 295   | leave the bottom   |                   |                   |  |
| 11:28 | 3736  | 1      | 311   | (st.4) arrive to the bottom, get the rock sample (white,   | No.10 (rock9)     |                   |  |
|       |       |        |       | muds) by the arm put in the box $(F^{*}#373-04R-01)$   |                   |                   |  |
| 11:30 | 3735  | 1      | 303   | (st.4) get the rock sample (black, basaltic?) by the   | No.11 (rock10)    | 17°-53.4142'N/    |  |
|       |       |        |       | arm put in the box $(E:\#373-04R-02)$  |                   | 147°-28 6377'E    |  |
| 11:33 | 3735  | 3      | 294   | leave the bottom   |                   |                   |  |
| 11:35 | 3721  | 2      | 296   | large serpentinite block (<2m)   |                   |                   |  |
| 11:37 | 3713  | 2      | 294   | (st.5) arrive to the bottom, many gravels, get the two   | No.12 (rake2)     | 17°-53.4233'N/    |  |
|       |       |        |       | rock samples by the rake, put in the box (C)   |                   | 147°-28.6113'E    |  |
| 11:48 | 3712  | 3      | 299   | leave the bottom   |                   |                   |  |
| 11:50 | 3678  | 4      | 300   | serpented mud flow   |                   |                   |  |
| 11:56 | 3657  | 2      | 284   | (st.6) arrive to the bottom, get many small gravels  | No.13(rake3)      | 17°-53.4504'N/    |  |
|       |       |        |       | samples with mud by the rake, put in the box   |                   | 147°-28.5716'E    |  |
| 12:00 | 3658  | 3      | 284   | leave the bottom   |                   |                   |  |
| 12:03 | 3645  | 2      | 290   | serpented mud flow   |                   |                   |  |
| 12:06 | 3630  | 5      | 282   | look like Conical and S Chamorro, but more gravels   | NL 1416           | 170 52 412001/    |  |
| 12:12 | 3621  | 2      | 354   | (st. /) arrive to the bottom, get three gravel samples by  | INO.14-16         | 1/~-55.4128'N/    |  |
|       |       |        |       | the arm, put in the box (A:#373-07R-01,#373-07R-   | (rock11-13)       | 147°-28.5401'E    |  |
| 10.17 | 0.001 |        | 2.40  | 02,#373-07R-03)  |                   |                   |  |
| 12:17 | 3621  | 2      | 348   | leave the bottom   | N. 17 10          | 170 52 407 (01/   |  |
| 12:22 | 3000  | 2      | 515   | (st.8) arrive to the bottom, get two gravel samples by   | INO.17,18         | 1/~-55.42/6'N/    |  |
|       |       |        |       | the arm, put in the box $(A:#3/3-08R-01,#373-08R-00-0000000000000000000000000000000$ | (rocks14,15)      | 147°-28.5226°E    |  |
|       |       | -      |       | 02,#373-08R-03)  |                   |                   |  |
| 12:26 | 3598  | 3      | 297   | leave the bottom   | N. 10(            | 170 52 440001/    |  |
| 12:38 | 32/8  | 2      | 288   | (st.9) get the serpentine muds used by MBARI (blue,  | INO.19(core1)     | 1/~-55.4400'N/    |  |
|       |       | -      |       | 30cm in high ). The 1/2 corer is filled.   |                   | 147°-28.5129'E    |  |
| 12:48 | 3578  | 2      | 288   | (st.9) get the serpentine muds used by MBARI (red,   | No.20(core2)      |                   |  |
| 10.50 | 0.570 |        | 207   | 50cm in high). The 1/2 corer is filled.  |                   |                   |  |
| 12:50 | 3578  | 2      | 297   | leave the bottom   |                   |                   |  |
| 12:51 | 3574  | р<br>р | 306   | big serpentinite mud block(<2m)  | No 21             | 170 52 4522121/   |  |
| 12:52 | 3312  | r      | 293   | (SL10) arrive to the bottom, get four gravel samples   | INO.21-           | 1/                |  |
|       |       |        |       | by the arm, put in the box $(E:#373-10R-01,#373-10R-$  | 24(rock16-19)     | 147°-28.4773'E    |  |
| 10.00 | 0.5=5 |        | 201   | 02,#373-10R-03,#373-10R-04)  |                   |                   |  |
| 13:00 | 3572  | 4      | 296   | leave the bottom   |                   | 170 52 50 ( 40 1/ |  |
| 13:10 | 3556  | 1      | 290   | (st.11) arrive to the bottom, get the serpentine muds  | No.25 (rake4)     | 1/°-53.5064'N/    |  |
| 12.14 | 2555  | 1      | 205   | (wnite-gray) by the rake, put in the black box   |                   | 14/°-28.4452'E    |  |
| 13:16 | 3556  | 1      | 285   | (st.11) get the serpentine muds (white-gray) used by   | No.26 (core3)     |                   |  |
| 1     | 1     | 1      |       | MBARI (green 50cm in high) The 1/3 corer is filled   |                   |                   |  |

# Dive Log of 7K Dive #373

# Site Unknown 1 Seamount

### 2006/12/02

| Time  | Dep. | Alt. | Head  | Description  | Deverentes     | Latitude/      |  |
|-------|------|------|-------|--|----------------|----------------|--|
| (JST) | (m)  | (m)  | (Deg) | Description  | Remarks        | Longitude      |  |
| 13:22 | 3556 | 2    | 308   | leave the bottom   |                | 0              |  |
| 13:34 | 3520 | 3    | 317   | (st.12) arrive to the bottom, get the mud block          | No.27 (rock20) | 17°-53.5371'N/ |  |
|       |      |      |       | sample (white) by the arm, put in the box (E:#373-       |                | 147°-28.4131'E |  |
|       |      |      |       | 12R-01)  |                |                |  |
| 13:39 | 3519 | 3    | 319   | (st.12) get three rock samples (two angular-             | No.28-30       |                |  |
|       |      |      |       | subangular, one relatively rounded) by the arm, put      | (rock21-23)    |                |  |
|       |      |      |       | in the box (E:#373-12R-02.#373-12R-03.#373-              | ``´´´          |                |  |
|       |      |      |       | 128-04)  |                |                |  |
| 13:41 | 3519 | 3    | 291   | leave the bottom   |                |                |  |
| 13:43 | 3506 | 6    | 273   | layered outcrop (about 3m high), serpentine flow?        |                |                |  |
| 13:47 | 3475 | 4    | 296   | layered serpentine mud outcrop, scarp, shear zone        |                |                |  |
|       |      |      |       | (between 3454-3475m)                                     |                |                |  |
| 13:51 | 3454 | 3    | 276   | (st.13) arrive to the top of outcrop, get the serpentine | No.31 (core4)  | 17°-53.5498'N/ |  |
|       |      |      |       | muds used by MBARI (black, 30cm in high). The            |                | 147°-28.3546'E |  |
|       |      |      |       | 1/2 corer is filled.                                     |                |                |  |
| 14:01 | 3454 | 3    | 305   | (st.13) get the serpentinite mud block by the arm, put   | No.32 (rock24) |                |  |
|       |      |      |       | in the box (A:#373-13R-01)                               |                |                |  |
| 14:01 | 3450 | 5    | 284   | leave the bottom   |                |                |  |
| 14:06 | 3414 | 2    | 287   | ripple, lobe   |                |                |  |
| 14:09 | 3392 | 3    | 302   | (st.14) arrive to the bottom, get three rock samples     | No.33-35       | 17°-53.5678'N/ |  |
|       |      |      |       | by the arm, put in the box (C:#373-14R-01,#373-          | (rock25-27)    | 147°-28.3187'E |  |
|       |      |      |       | 14R-02,#373-14R-03)                                      |                |                |  |
| 14:13 | 3391 | 3    | 300   | leave the bottom   |                |                |  |
| 14:25 | 3314 | 0    | 305   | (st.15) arrive to the bottom, get two rock samples       | No.36,37       | 17°-53.6202'N/ |  |
|       |      |      |       | by the arm, put in the box (E:#373-15R-01,#373-          | (rock28-29)    | 147°-28.2470'E |  |
|       |      |      |       | 15R-02)  |                |                |  |
| 14:30 | 3314 | 2    | 306   | set a marker "KAIKO7000II #373" on the floor!!           |                |                |  |
| 14.32 | 3314 | 2    | 305   | leave the bottom (Finish)                                |                |                |  |

| Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #374 |  |                 |   |                   |               |     |  |
|--|--|-----------------|---|-------------------|---------------|-----|--|
| Dive 1   | <b>No.</b> 374   |                 | I   | Date              | te 2006/12/03 |     |  |
|  | Nam  | e               | Affiliation   |                   |               |     |  |
| English  | Kantaro FU   | JIOKA           | Se  | nior Scientist J. | AMSTEC/IFR    | REE |  |
| Japanese                                       | 藤岡 換   | 太郎              |   | Add               | ress          |     |  |
| Speciality                                     | Marine Ge  | eology          | 3173-25, Showa-Machi, Kanazawa-Ku Yokohama City,<br>Kanagawa 236-0001 Japan |                   |               |     |  |
| Theme  | General overview   | of the Turqu    | ioise Seamo   | unt               |               |     |  |
| Area   |  |                 | Turqoise S  | eamount           |               |     |  |
| Site   |  |                 | Near the su   | mmit area         |               |     |  |
|  | Latitude   | Lon             | gitude  | Time              | Depth         |     |  |
| Landing  | 16°56.9863' N  | 147°10          | .2628' E  | 10:36             | 3305          |     |  |
| Leaving  | 16°57.5133' N  | 147°10          | 0.5528' E   | 13:41             | 3196          |     |  |
| Cruising<br>Distance                           | 1000 m   | Deepe           | st Point  |                   | 3307 m        |     |  |
| Dive<br>Summary                                | 1000 mDeepest Point3307 mA short traverse of the southern wall of the proposed north-south ship's track<br>across the summit area of the Turquoise Seamount, Mariana forearc was performed<br>unsuccessfully, because the rough sea condition killed the time available but the<br>followings are the most notable geological aspects of the regions attained;(1) Lithology of the south facing upper slope of the Turquoise Seamount is divided<br>mainly into the following two units: Pelagic to Hemipelagic mud with carbonate<br>(Foraminifers) turbidite, serpentine-mud flow deposit with various kind of rocks<br>both are covered with thick manganese coating sometime up to 8 mm to 1 cm. The<br>surface of the sediments show a remarkable ripple marks and scattered pebbles and<br>cobbles of serpentinites.(2) Small remnant mound, actually ridge of an old serpentine-mud flow appear on<br>the sediment surface which consist mostly of pebbles and cobbles.(3) A platy hard sediment covered with thick manganese forming deformed slab<br> |                 |   |                   |               |     |  |
| Apparatus                                      | Box, MBARI30, 1  | MBARI50, R      | ake   |                   |               |     |  |
| Visual<br>Records                              | TV1 2, TV2 2, TV   | /3 2, Still 123 | 3   |                   |               |     |  |
| Samples  | Rocks 28, Cores 2  | 2, Kumade       |   |                   |               |     |  |
| Key<br>Words                                   | horst, gabbro, bas   | alt, CCD        |   |                   |               |     |  |

Principal Investigater: Kantaro FUJIOKA Dive#374

Summary of Results (For press)

Please write main three results of this dive.

1) Old serpentine-mud flow remains on the sedimented slope.

2) Two small mud volcanoes are fresh may be active.

3) Therefore the Turquoise SMT is old but reactive present.

1) Old serpentine-mud flow remains on the sedimented slope.

The Turquoise Seamount upper slope is formed from old and manganese coated serpentinemud flow deposit, now appear on the sedimented gentle slope surface as a remnant ridge. Thickly manganese-crusted pelagic sediments shows rugged structure owing to the brittle deformation near the edge of a small ridge. Huge serpentinized peridotites irregularly scattered on the slope of a small ridge.

2) Two small mud volcanoes are fresh may be active.

Two tiny mud volcanoes, about 10 cm diameter and 10 cm height were encountered. Volcanoe have a small pit crater, about 3 cm diameter, on the summit of the edifice. The slope of the volcano was steep, say about 40 degree forming a slope failure in one volcano. White mud flow like mud was clearly seen on the slope. Therefore it seems likely that these mud volcanoes are active.

3) Therefore the Turquoise SMT is old but reactive present.

Above two observations puzzled us to understand the Turquoise Seamount. One evidence offer the seamount is old enough to be covered with thick manganese, that means several million years old. However we found an active small mud volcanoes and therefore they are quite young say present-day active. So we will conclude that the Turquoise Seamount was active in several million years ago and stopped their activity but recently the activity of seamount again started.

## Purpose and the progress of this dive

### Main purpose of this dive

The main objectives of this dive are;

(1) To make a topographic and geological cross sectional overview of Turquoise Seamoumt at the southern slope.

(2) To take rock samples along the Kaikou 7000 II 's survey line,

(3) To sample sediments by MBARI corers at the summit area for the geochemical analyses.

### Historical Review of Survey Area (References)

Prtricai Fryer and her coworlkers had many works on the topography, petrology and tectonics of the serpentine seamount in the Mariana Forearc. Her and her colleague's work started from 1981 and published several tens papers concerning serpentine seamount. JAMSTEC research vessel visited here in 1992 to have two dives (#178 at Pacman Seamount, #179 at Conical Seamount and #180 at Coni-Pac triangle), R/V Kairei with Kaiko visited here in 2001 to have one dive at the South Chamorro Seamount and R/V Yokosuka with Shinkai 6500 to have 10 dives at S. Chamorro, Blue Monn, Celestial, Big Blue, Conical, Pacman seamounts and Coni-Pac Trianle.Fujioka et al., 2004, compiled the bathymetric study of these seamounts and tried to have a morphological differences. Yokose, 2006 tried to have morphological classification of serpentine seamount into conical and strike types based on the bathymetry.

### **Pre-dive Survey**

SeaBeam swath mapping of the Turquoise Seamount was carried out by R/V Yokosuka in 2003 covering the whole seamount. Night survey of the foot area of the Turquoise Seamount was carried out after the dive #374 especially in the eastern side of the seamount.

### **Dive Result 1**

### 1) Topography

Turquoise Seamount (TQ SMT) lies at 1657', 14711'E, forming a NNE-SSW trending small ridge at the summit. The summit of TQ is 3200 m just like CC (Conical) and SC (South Chamorro) but the bottom depth is rather deep compared with those of CC and SC. Whole edifice of the SM is like a pear spresding eastward where notable collapse and slope failure structure are seen. THis seamount shows the three stages of the growth process and development of the clear canyon and horse-shoe structure at the eastern part of the edifice. The story of evolution of the seamount is the first serpentine seamount was established then the second one constructed at rather western part and the eastern part was collapsed to form notable slope failures.

# 2) Geology

Sediments are divided into two mnajor unit; surface hemipelagic mud and underlying serpentine mud flow deposite inclusding a thick foraminiferal interval that indicate the sessation of the serpentine mud activity. The serpentine flow itself shows two types of mode of occurrences, massive serpentinized peridotite rich unit and metrix mud rich unit. These two different types continuously form a ridge like topographic high, but during this dive only remnant ridge was seen on the sediment surface.

Hard and thickly manganese coated (8 mm to 10 mm) hemipelagite or pelagites were seen everywhere along the dive root. Hard layer looks like a plate and the plate was deformed brittlely on a slope of the small serpentine mud flow ridge.

Slikenside structure was seen at the steep cliff of a small ridge showing a vertical displacement of the fault movement.

### **Dive Result 2**

# 3) Biology

A fat fish swimming toward vehicle and collided with the blue handle of the MBARI corer.

Therr Galateas on the serpentinite block.

Trail of sea urchin.

Gorgonian and galssy sponge.

# 4) Others (Operation at sea floor)

Rake (Kumade) sampler is very useful for taking a lot of pebble size samples

Principal Investigater: Kantaro FUJIOKA Dive#374

| Prelin  | Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #374  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 5 minutes highlight of each dive results  |   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1) $10:43:27 \sim 10:43:43$<br>Sampling of pebbles  | Depth 3307 m TV 3<br>s by Rake(Kumade) sampler.   | 0:00:16           |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>2) 10:49:44 ~ 10:50:32</li> <li>2) Remnant ridge made coated with thin man</li> </ul>    | 2 Depth 3305 m TV 3<br>e from old serpentine-mud flow now being<br>nganese oxide                | 0:00:48           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11:04:24 ~ 11:04:44<br>3) A fat fish colliding w<br>swim away.                                    | Depth 3290 m TV 1<br>with MBARI corer handle and surprised then                                 | 0:00:20           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4) 12:05:55 ~ 12:06:25<br>Amalgamation of hu  | Depth 3286 m TV 3<br>age peridotite block on a small remnant ridge                              | 0:00:30           |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>5) 12:16:10 ~ 12:16:30</li> <li>5) Slikenside structure showing a vertical d</li> </ul>  | Depth 3282 m TV 3<br>on the surface of a huge serpentinised peridoti<br>displacement of a fault | te<br>0:00:20     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6) $\frac{12:18:28 \sim 12:18:48}{\text{Three Galateas on th}}$                                   | 8 Depth 3281 m TV 3<br>ne rock suggesting nearby cold seepage?                                  | 0:00:20           |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>12:28:00 ~ 12:28:30</li> <li>7) Remnant of sledge of here before</li> </ul>              | 0 Depth 3265 m TV 3<br>of some vehicle, may be US deeo-tow visited<br>0:00:3                    | 60                |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>12:49:50 ~ 12:50:08</li> <li>8) Slab-like manganes<br/>by brittle deformation</li> </ul> | 8 Depth 3132 m TV 3<br>se oxide coated pelagic mudstone being caused<br>on.                     | 0:00:18           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9) $12:57:35 \sim 12:58:04$<br>Largest manipulater  | 4 Depth 3242 m TV 3<br>sampling of slab during this cruise by Sezoko                            | 0:00:29           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10) 13:12:07 ~ 13:12:50<br>Two tiny mud volcar  | 6 Depth 3214 m TV 3<br>noes now erupting white mud.   | 0:00:49           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11) 13:40:28 ~ 13:40:48<br>Marker #374 was de   | 8 Depth 3196 m TV 3<br>eployed for the future revisit by some tool                              | 0:00:20           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12)   |   | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13)   |   | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | Total Time: 05:00 |  |  |  |  |  |

Principal Investigater: Kantaro FUJIOKA Dive#374

# KR06-15.7K.Dive.374.turquoise.SMT





(LL) 16 56.7N 147 00.9E (LR) 16 57.7N 147 10.6E Detue HSBH Proj. HSR 05/12/03 00141100 → 05/12/03 03141100

| Time           | Dep. | Alt. | Head            | Description  | Remarks              | Latitude/        |  |
|----------------|------|------|-----------------|--|----------------------|------------------|--|
| (JST)          | (m)  | (m)  | (Deg)           | Description  | Kennarks             | Longitude        |  |
|                |      |      |                 | Landing on the water   |                      | -                |  |
|                |      |      |                 | driving for the sea floor  |                      |                  |  |
|                | 1000 |      |                 | launcher depth: 1000m, driving for the sea floor   |                      |                  |  |
|                | 2000 |      |                 | launcher depth: 2000m, driving for the sea floor   |                      |                  |  |
|                | 2500 |      |                 | launcher depth: 2500m, driving for the sea floor   |                      |                  |  |
|                | 3000 |      |                 | launcher depth: 3000m, driving for the sea floor   |                      |                  |  |
|                |      |      |                 | arrive at the leaving point  |                      |                  |  |
|                |      |      |                 | leave the vehicle  |                      |                  |  |
| 10:36          | 3305 | 8    | 352             | arrive to the sea bottom   |                      | 16°-56.9863'N/   |  |
| 10.42          | 2205 | 0    | 20              |  |                      | 147°-10.2628'E   |  |
| 10:42          | 3306 | 0    | 28              | (st.1) sampling by the rake and putting in the box. Mud with   | No.1 (rake1)         | 16°-56.9863'N/   |  |
| 10.49          | 2205 | 2    | 26              | rounded gravels (<3cm)   |                      | 147°-10.2628'E   |  |
| 10.46          | 5505 | 2    | 50              | nobbles  |                      |                  |  |
| 10.20          | 3305 | 0    | 39              | (st 2) sampling by the arm Putting in the (F:#374-02R-01)  | No 2 (rock1)         | 16°-57 0014'N/   |  |
| 10.50          | 5505 | Ŭ    | 57              | (17cm sub angular)   |                      | 147°-10 2774'E   |  |
| 10:52          | 3305 | 0    | 39              | (st.2) sampling by the arm. Putting in the (F:#374-02R-02)   | No.3 (rock2)         | 11/ 10.2//112    |  |
|                |      |      |                 | (7cm angular)  |                      |                  |  |
| 10:53          | 3305 | 0    | 39              | (st.2) sampling by the arm. Putting in the (F:#374-02R-03)   | No.4 (rock3)         |                  |  |
|                |      |      |                 | (11cm angular)   |                      |                  |  |
| 10:55          | 3305 | 0    | 39              | (st.2) sampling by the arm. Putting in the (F:#374-02R-04)   | No.5 (rock4)         |                  |  |
|                |      |      |                 | (15cm sub rounded)   |                      |                  |  |
| 10:57          | 3305 | 0    | 39              | (st.2) sampling by the arm. Putting in the (F:#374-02R-05)   | No.6 (rock5)         |                  |  |
| 10.50          | 2202 | 2    | 40              | (5cm angular)  |                      |                  |  |
| 10.39<br>11.00 | 3296 | 5    | 40              | muduy bollom $r_{\rm mud}$ with $<40$ cm sub angular pebbles on the bottom                                   |                      |                  |  |
| 11:00          | 3290 | 0    | $\frac{72}{20}$ | a big fish and crushed   |                      |                  |  |
| 11:07          | 3286 | 2    | 18              | muddy bottom with many holes   |                      |                  |  |
| 11:08          | 3285 | 0    | 17              | (st.3) talus, sampling and putting on the F (#374-03R-01)  | No.7 (rock6)         | 16°-57.0340'N/   |  |
|                |      |      |                 | (12cm angular)   |                      | 147°-10.3249'E   |  |
| 11:10          | 3285 | 0    | 17              | (st.3) talus, sampling and putting on the F (#374-03R-02)  | No.8 (rock7)         |                  |  |
| 11.10          | 2205 | 0    | 17              | (8cm sub angular)  |                      |                  |  |
| 11:12          | 3285 | 0    | 1/              | (st.3) talus, sampling and putting on the F $(#3/4-03R-03)$  | No.9 (rock8)         |                  |  |
| 11.14          | 3785 | 0    | 17              | (scm sub angular) and Min-coating (sca) takes sampling and putting on the E (#374 03P 04)                    | No $10$ (rock0)      |                  |  |
| 11.14          | 5265 | 0    | 1 /             | (18  cm  plate)  | NO.10 (IOCK9)        |                  |  |
| 11.18          | 3285 | 0    | 17              | (st 3) talus sampling and putting on the E (#374-03R-05)   | No 11 (rock10)       |                  |  |
| 11.10          | 205  | Ŭ    | 1,              | (7cm platy)  |                      |                  |  |
| 11:20          | 3285 | 0    | 17              | (st.3) talus, sampling by the rake and putting in the box.   | No.12 (rake2)        |                  |  |
|                |      |      |                 | Mud with many rounded pebbles (<5cm)   |                      |                  |  |
| 11:21          | 3285 | 0    | 17              | (st.3) talus, sampling by the rake and putting in the box.   | No.13 (rake3)        |                  |  |
|                |      |      |                 | Mud with many rounded pebbles (<5cm: the same above)   |                      |                  |  |
| 11:25          | 3281 | 3    | 20              | mud with <3cm pebbles. There are many holes and living   |                      |                  |  |
| 11.05          | 2276 | 0    | 4.5             | trace. Marine snow is little.  |                      | 1 (0. 57.072001) |  |
| 11:35          | 3276 | 0    | 45              | (st.4) talus, angular to sub angular and partly platy <60 cm   | No.14 (rock11)       | 16°-57.0730'N/   |  |
|                |      |      |                 | size pebbles. getting by the arm and putting on the (E:# $3/4$ -   |                      | 14/°-10.33/1'E   |  |
| 11.40          | 2076 | 0    | 15              | (4R-01) (>20cm angular)  | No. $15$ (no. $12$ ) |                  |  |
| 11.40<br>11.40 | 3276 | 0    | 43<br>42        | (st 4) falus getting by the arm and putting on the (F:#374-  | $N_0.15 (rock 12)$   |                  |  |
| 11.77          | 5270 | U I  |                 | (31.4) (and 3) getting by the arm and putting on the (12.49) $(-2.49)$ (13 cm transported platy and angular) | 110.10 (IOCK15)      |                  |  |
| 11:46          | 3276 | 0    | 42              | (st.4) talus, getting by the arm and putting on the (D:#374-   | No.17 (rock14)       |                  |  |
|                |      |      |                 | 04R-04) (5cm sub rounded)  |                      |                  |  |
| 11:47          | 3276 | 0    | 42              | (st.4) talus. getting by the arm and putting on the (E:#374-   | No.18 (rock15)       |                  |  |
|                |      |      |                 | 04R-05) (10cm sub angular)   |                      |                  |  |
| 11:48          | 3274 | 2    | 20              | mud with <3cm pebbles. There are many holes and living   |                      |                  |  |
|                |      |      |                 | trace.   |                      |                  |  |
| 11:51          | 3276 | 0    | 89              | (st.5) talus.sampling by the arm and put in E (#374-05R-01)  | No.19 (rock16)       |                  |  |
| 11.57          | 2274 | 0    | 80              | (/  cm)  | No 20 (no -1-17)     |                  |  |
| 11:50          | 5270 | U    | 09              | (si.3) talus.sampling by the arm and put in $E(\#3/4-05R-02)$  | 1NO.20 (rock1/)      |                  |  |
| 11.57          | 3276 | 0    | 89              | (7 CIII)<br>(st 5) talus sampling by the arm and put in $E(\#374.05D.03)$                                    | No 21 (rock 18)      |                  |  |
| 11.57          | 5210 |      | 07              | (17  cm rounded)   | 10.21 (IUCK10)       |                  |  |
| 12:00          | 3276 | 0    | 89              | (st.5) talus.sampling by the arm and put in E (#374-05R-04)  | No.22 (rock19)       |                  |  |
|                |      |      |                 | lost) (7 cm muddy)   |                      |                  |  |
| 12:06          | 3286 | 0    | 341             | (st.6) outcrop, Amalgamation, Mn coating   |                      |                  |  |
| 12:10          | 3286 | 0    | 341             | (st.6) sampling by the am and put in E (#374-06R-01) (17cm   | No.23 (rock20)       |                  |  |
|                |      |      |                 | sub rounded and half Mn-coated)  |                      |                  |  |

Dive Log of 7K Dive #374

Dive Log of 7K Dive #374

Site Turquoise SMT

| Time                  | Dep.  | Alt.          | Head          | Description  | Dementer             | Latitude/ |  |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|--|----------------------|-----------|--|
| (JST)                 | (m)   | (m)           | (Deg)         | Description  | Remarks              | Longitude |  |
| 12:13                 | 3286  | 0             | 341           | (st.6) sampling by the am and put in D (#374-06R-02)                                   | No.24 (rock21)       | 0         |  |
|                       |       |               |               | (12cm angular and 1/3 Mn-coated)   | , í                  |           |  |
| 12:15                 | 3284  | 0             | 356           | mud with <3cm pebbles. There are many holes and living                                 |                      |           |  |
|                       |       |               |               | trace.   |                      |           |  |
| 12:16                 | 3281  | 4             | 354           | three Koshoori shrimps. The end of flow, and platy Mn-                                 |                      |           |  |
|                       |       |               |               | coated rocks   |                      |           |  |
| 12.18                 | 3281  | 4             | 354           | (st 7) sampling by the am and put in D (#374-07R-01)                                   | No 25 (rock22)       |           |  |
| 12.10                 | 5201  | 1.            |               | (12cm angular and one aspects Mn-coated)   | (100.25 (100.22)     |           |  |
| 12.20                 | 3281  | 4             | 354           | (st 7) sampling by the am and put in D (#374-07R-02)                                   | No 26 (rock23)       |           |  |
| 12.20                 | 5201  |               | 554           | (15  cm  sub angular and one piece is Mn-coated)                                       | 110.20 (IOCK23)      |           |  |
| 12.21                 | 3281  | 4             | 35/           | (st 7) sampling by the am and put in D (#374-07R-03)                                   | No $27$ (rock $24$ ) |           |  |
| 12.21                 | 5201  | 7             | 554           | $(3t.7)$ sampling by the ani and put in $D(\pi 574-67K-65)$                            | 110.27 (IOCK24)      |           |  |
| 12.22                 | 2281  | 0             | 354           | (st 7) sampling by the am and put in D (#374 07P 04)                                   | No $28$ (rock 25)    |           |  |
| 12.22                 | 5261  | 0             | 554           | (st. 7) sampling by the ani and put in $D(#374-07K-04)$                                | INO.28 (IOCK23)      |           |  |
| 12.29                 | 2265  | 0             | 2             | (/cm sub angular)  |                      |           |  |
| 12:28                 | 3203  | 0             | 3             | trace of USA venicle landing   |                      |           |  |
| $\frac{12.50}{12.21}$ | 2262  | 2             | 10            | chrimp is crushed  |                      |           |  |
| 12.31<br>12.32        | 3262  | $\frac{5}{2}$ | 10            | mud with <3cm pabbles and many living trace  |                      |           |  |
| $\frac{12.32}{12.33}$ | 3256  | 0             | 350           | shrimp walk  |                      |           |  |
| $\frac{12.33}{12.42}$ | 3250  | 0             | 04            | living trace   |                      |           |  |
| 12.42<br>12.42        | 3241  | 3             | 356           | (st 8) strange sand tonography   |                      |           |  |
| 12.47                 | 3242  | 0             | 44            | (st 8) try to sampling but failed because it was hard solid                            |                      |           |  |
| 12.51<br>12.56        | 3241  | 2             | 83            | (st 8) sample by rake and put in box   | No 29 (rake4)        |           |  |
| 12.50<br>12.58        | 3241  | 2             | 83            | (st 8) sample big gravel (>30cm plat in box  | No 30 (rock26)       |           |  |
| 12.00                 | 52.11 | -             | 05            | Mn coating) with starfish by arm and put in D  | 110.50 (100120)      |           |  |
|                       |       |               |               | (+274, 0.92, 0.1)  |                      |           |  |
| 13.03                 | 2727  | 4             | 3             | (#3/4-00K-01).   |                      |           |  |
| 13.03<br>13.06        | 3232  | 1             | 5             | trace of USA vehicle and living trace  |                      |           |  |
| 13.00<br>13.11        | 3214  | 12            | $\frac{b}{b}$ | (st 9) small conical mound and touch it by arm   |                      |           |  |
| 13.11<br>13.16        | 3214  | 12            | 2             | (st 9) sample the mound by MBARI(30cm blue 4/5 full)                                   | No 31                |           |  |
| 15.10                 | 5211  | 12            | Γ             | (sub) sumple the mound by mbrind(seem blue, ws full)                                   | (MBARI blue)         |           |  |
| 13.24                 | 3200  | 3             | 18            | (st 10) sample a gravel by arm and put in $\Lambda$ (#374-10P-01)                      | No 32 (rock 27)      |           |  |
| 13.24                 | 5200  | 5             | 10            | (16cm rounded)   | 110.52(100K27)       |           |  |
| 12.27                 | 2107  | 2             | 16            | (10cm 10unded)   |                      |           |  |
| $\frac{13.27}{13.20}$ | 3197  | 1             | 20            | many living trace  |                      |           |  |
| 13.27<br>13.32        | 3195  | 0             | 35            | (st 11) getting the sample by the arm and putting on $\Delta$                          | No 33 (rock28)       |           |  |
| 13.32                 | 5175  | U U           | 55            | (#374, 11P, 01) $(#374, 10P, 01)$ (platy and 13cm)                                     | 110.55 (IOCK20)      |           |  |
| 13.35                 | 3105  | 0             | 35            | (#574-11K-01) ( $#574-10K-01$ ) (platy and 15cm)                                       | No $34$ (rock 20)    |           |  |
| 13.33                 | 5175  |               | 55            | (#274_11D_02) (15cm angular)   | 10.34 (IUCK29)       |           |  |
| 12.20                 | 3106  | 0             | 66            | (#574-11K-02) (15011 aliguial)<br>(st 11) getting the sample by MRAPI (30cm black full | No 35                |           |  |
| 13.37                 | 5170  | 0             | 00            | (st.11) getting the sample by MDARI (Stehr black, full                                 |                      |           |  |
|                       |       |               |               | inica)   |                      |           |  |
| 12.40                 | 2106  | 0             |               |  | black                |           |  |
| 13:40                 | 2106  | 0             | 00            | set a marker "KAIKU /00011 #3 /4" on the floor!!                                       |                      |           |  |
| 13.41                 | 9190  | U             | 4             | eurfacing  |                      |           |  |
|                       | 1     | 1             | 1             | NULLALIUS  | 1                    |           |  |

| Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #375 |   |                          |                |                                       |               |              |        |  |
|--|---|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|--|
| Dive   | e No.   | <b>No.</b> 375           |                |                                       | ate           | 2006/12/8    |        |  |
|  |   | Name                     |                |                                       | Affiliat      | ion          |        |  |
| English  | Kosh  | i YAMAMC                 | OTO            |                                       | Nagoya Uni    | versity      |        |  |
| Japanese                                       | [   | 山本 鋼志                    |                | Address                               |               |              |        |  |
| Speciality                                     |   |                          |                | Furo, Chikusa, Nagoya, Aichi 464-8602 |               |              |        |  |
| speciality                                     | Geography, G  | eology. Petro            | ology and Int  | erstitial Wate                        | er Chemistry  | of North Cha | amorro |  |
| Theme  | Seamount, Ma  | eamount, Mariana Forearc |                |                                       |               |              |        |  |
| Area   | Mariana Trenc   | ch                       |                |                                       |               |              |        |  |
| Site   |   | North C                  | Chamorro Sea   | amount, Mar                           | inana Forearo | с<br>Г       |        |  |
|  | Latit   | ude                      | Long           | itude                                 | Time          | Depth        |        |  |
| Landing  | 13°-55.4  | 146'N                    | 146°-14        | .5460'E                               | 12:25         | 3475 m       |        |  |
| Leaving  | 13°-55.8  | 461'N                    | 146°-14        | .3420'E                               | 14:44         | 3448 m       |        |  |
| Cruising<br>Distance                           | 1000  | ) m                      | Deepes         | st Point                              | 3475 m        |              |        |  |
| Dive<br>Summary                                | <ul> <li><b>e</b> 1000 m 10000 m 1000  m 1000  m 100000 m 1000 m 10000 m 10000 m 10000 m 10000 m 10000 m 10000 m 10</li></ul> |                          |                |                                       |               |              |        |  |
| Apparatus                                      | Box, MBARI  | 30cm x 2, M              | IBARI 50cm     | x 2, Rake                             |               |              |        |  |
| Visual<br>Records                              | TV2, TV2, TV  | 73, Still 82             |                |                                       |               |              |        |  |
| Samples  | Serpentinite 1  | 0, Sepentiniz            | zed Pridotite  | 2, Pumice 1,                          | Mudstone 1    |              |        |  |
| Key<br>Words                                   | North Chamor  | ro Seamoun               | t, sepentine f | low, float ser                        | pentine blocl | ks           |        |  |

Summary of Results (For press)

Please write main three results of this dive.

1) This seamount is composed mainly of serpentine.

2) This seamount may have entrained metamorphic blocks during upwelling of serpentinite.

3)

1)This seamount is composed mainly of serpentine.

Though many cores had collected at South Chamorro Seamount by Fryer et al. (1999), there is no research at the North Chamorro Seamount. During the dive #375, we could not investigate interior structure of the seamount, because the vehicle moved around the summit plain of the seamount. Fourteen floating rocks were collected at the summit plain by the manipulator of Kaiko 7000II. Most are surpentinite, suggesting that North Chamorro seamaount is also composed mainly of serpentine like other forearc seamounts.

2) This seamount may have entrained metamorphic blocks during upwelling of serpentinite.

During #375 dive, we collected 14 rock samples, and most of them are serpentinites. Among them, #375-07R-01, a sheared sepentinite, contain basaltic fragments. Maekawa et al. (1993) reported the presence of clasts subjected to the blueschist facies metamorphism in Conical Seamount. Such metamorphic clasts are also reported from South Chamorro Seamount (Fryer et al., 1999). It seems that metamorphic clasts are found in seamounts far from the trench axis. In this sense, North Chamorro Seamount may yield motamorphic clasts like Conical Seamount.

3)

## Purpose and the progress of this dive

### Main purpose of this dive

Main purposes of this dive #375 are 1) to collect lithic blocks and 2) to find chimnies, at the summit plain of North Camorro Seamount. The formaer dives of KR06-15 cruise, #369-374, aimed mainly to investigate cliffs of seamounts in order to clarify the interior structure of seamounts. In this dive, we intended first to recover metamorphic clasts entrained in the serpentine seamounts. Subordinately, calcite chimnies may be found along the valley tending NS of the summit plain.

### Historical Review of Survey Area (References)

Though many cores had collected at South Chamorro Seamount by R/V Thomas G. Thompson cruise (Fryer et al., 1999), there is no report about the North Chamorro Seamount up to date. During YK03-07 cruise, morphological survey using seabeam system had performed and the map of North Chamorro Seamount wes reported in the cruise report.

# **Pre-dive Survey**

Bathymetric survey was carried out by YK03-07 cruise.

### **Dive Result 1**

### 1) Topography

Mariana forearc seamounts are grouped into two types by the topographic shape; one is conical in shape represented by the Conical, Celestial and South Chamorro Seamounts and the other have complicated shape like Big Blue and Tourquoise Souamounts. The North Chamorro Seamount can be grouped into the former conical-type seamount, but has a broader summit plain compared to Conical and South Chamorro Seamounts. In the research dive #375, the vehicle landed on the southern edge of the summit plain, and searched for chimnies and floating rocks. The summit plain is covered by muddy sand containing large amounts of foraminiferal remains and show well developed ripple mark. In two places, we found serpentine flows and collected MBARI samples. The MBARI samples indicated that the flow of serpentine mud is limited to the surficial layer about few cm.

# 2) Geology

All rocks on the summit plain and sediments covering the seamount are mostly composed of serpentine. However, we could not clarify the geology of North Chamorro Seamount, because the vehicle only searched the summit plain during #375.

### **Dive Result 2**

# 3) Biology

Some kinds of fishes and shrinps were observed during the dive. Just after start of the dive#375 (12:48), we saw a deep-sea fish with smooth face and big mouth.

# 4) Others (Operation at sea floor)

Size of the sample basket is not enough for geological survey.

|     | Preliminary Results of KAIREI 7000II Dive #375  |                        |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|     | 5 minutes highlight of each dive results  |                        |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1)  | 12:47:56 ~ 12:48:30 Depth 3479 m<br>Sediments with ripple mark and surficial mudflow  | TV1<br>w               | 0:00:34           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2)  | 13:02:17~ 13:03:04 Depth 3476 m<br>Sediments with ripple mark and surficial mudflow   | TV 3                   | 0:00:47           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3)  | 13: 08:44 ~ 13:09:26 Depth 3475 m<br>MBARI sampling in the center of surficial mudfle | TV3<br>ow              | 0:00:42           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4)  | 13:12:00 ~ 13:12:40 Depth 3374 m<br>A carcass of an unknown deep-sea fish             | TV3                    | 0:00:40           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5)  | 13:20:40 ~ 13:21:05 Depth 3470 m<br>A disposed can on the seamount                    | TV3                    | 0:00:25           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6)  | 14:23:14 ~ 14:23:41 Depth 3452 m<br>Float fragments of serpentinite on the muddy san  | TV3<br>dstone sediment | 0:00:27           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7)  | 14:25:31 ~ 14:26:13 Depth 3452 m<br>Sampling of a float serpentinite (#375-07R-01).   | TV3                    | 0:00:42           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8)  | 14:36:20 ~ 14:37:00 Depth 3451 m<br>Marker #375 was deployed for the future revisit b | TV3<br>by some tool    | 0:00:40           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9)  |   |                        | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10) |   |                        | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11) |   |                        | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12) |   |                        | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13) |   |                        | 0:00:00           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |                        | Total Time: 04:57 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |







### Dive Log of 7K Dive #375

Site North Chamorro SMT

| Time           | Dep.  | Alt.          | Head (Dec) | Description   | Remarks                         | Latitude/                         |                          |
|----------------|-------|---------------|------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (121)          | (111) | (111)         | (Deg)      | driving for the sea floor   |                                 | Longitude                         |                          |
| 11:26          | 1000  |               |            | launcher depth: 1000 m. driving for the sea floor   |                                 |                                   |                          |
| 11:43          | 2000  |               |            | launcher depth: 2000 m, driving for the sea floor   |                                 |                                   |                          |
| 11:57          | 3000  |               |            | launcher depth: 3000 m, driving for the sea floor   |                                 |                                   |                          |
| 12:12          | 3354  | 130           | 65         | leave the vehicle   |                                 | 13°-55.4128'N/                    | X: -13.3<br>X: 86.7      |
| 12:24          | 3475  | 11            | 352        | visible on the bottom, current ripple, the trench direction is  |                                 | 140 -14.3717 L                    | 100.7                    |
| 12.25          | 3484  | 0             | 19         | arrive at the bottom, ripple mark is covered by new   | No. 1 (core 1)                  | 13°-55 4146'N/                    | X <sup>.</sup> -10.0     |
|                |       | -             |            | serpentine mud flow. (st. 1) get the surpentine flow (?) used<br>by MBAPL 30 cm (blue) The 1/1 correr is filled |                                 | 146°-14.5460'E                    | Y: -133.3                |
| 12:36          | 3484  | 1             | 10         | nellet  |                                 |                                   |                          |
| 12:42          | 3480  | 0             | 27         | (st. 2) try to get the black pebbles with mud used by rake  | No.2 (rake 1)                   | 13°-55.4797'N/                    | X: 110.0                 |
| 12.48          | 3/78  | 1             | 352        | put in the box (B). Try three times.  |                                 | 146°-14.5441'E                    | Y: -136.7                |
| 12.40<br>12.56 | 3477  | 1             | 0          | nellet  |                                 |                                   |                          |
| 13:00          | 3476  | 1             | 334        | course change to 330 degree   |                                 |                                   |                          |
| 13:02          | 3476  | 0             | 334        | ripple covered by surpentine mud flow   |                                 |                                   |                          |
| 13:05          | 3475  | 0             | 21         | (st. 3) get the surpentine flow used by MBARI 30 cm (black). The 1/1 corer filled. Uppermost section is         | No. 3 (core 2)                  | 13°-55.5274'N/<br>146°-14.5278'E  | X: 198.0<br>Y: -166.0    |
| 12.10          |       | 0             |            | composed of surpentine mud flow ?   |                                 |                                   |                          |
| 13:10          | 3475  | 0             | 349        | (st. 3) get the surpentine flow used by MBARI 50 cm (red).<br>The 1/4 corer filled.                             | No. 4 (core 3)                  |                                   |                          |
| 13:12          | 3474  | 2             | 325        | dead fish?  |                                 |                                   |                          |
| 13:21          | 3470  | 1             | 319        | can (oil)   |                                 |                                   |                          |
| 13:28          | 3467  | 0             | 334        | arrive at the bottom, (st. 4) get the seafloor sediments with   | No. 5 (rake)                    | 13°-55.6022'N/                    | X: 336.0                 |
| 12.20          | 2467  | 1             | 222        | black pebbles by using the rake, put in the box (B)   |                                 | 146°-14.5123'E                    | Y: -194.0                |
| 13:29<br>12.41 | 3467  | 0             | 333        | leave the bottom  | No. $6$ (real:1)                | 12º 55 6507'N/                    | $\mathbf{v} \cdot 442.0$ |
| 13.41          | 5402  | 0             | 514        | the arm put in the box (F:#375-05R-01)  | $\mathbf{NO.0}(\mathbf{IOCK1})$ | 13 -55.0597 IN/<br>146º-14 4823'F | A. 442.0<br>V∙ -248.0    |
| 13:47          | 3462  | 1             | 300        | leave the bottom  |                                 | 140-14.4025 L                     | 12-+0.0                  |
| 13:57          | 3458  | 0             | 353        | shell   |                                 |                                   |                          |
| 14:00          | 3458  | 0             | 331        | a number of rocks on the sea floor  |                                 |                                   |                          |
| 14:02          | 3458  | 0             | 325        | arrive at the bottom, (st. 6) get the rock sample by the arm,   | No. 7 (rock2)                   | 13°-55.7387'N/                    | X: 587.7                 |
| 14.02          | 2450  | 0             | 225        | put in the box (F:#375-06R-01)  | N 0 ( 12)                       | 146°-14.4564'E                    | Y: -294.6                |
| 14:03          | 3458  | 0             | 325        | arrive at the bottom, (st. 6) get the rock sample by the arm, $(E_{\rm e})^{1/2}$                               | NO. 8 (rock3)                   |                                   |                          |
| 14.04          | 3/158 | 0             | 325        | put in the box (F:#3/5-06R-02)  | No $9$ (rock4)                  |                                   |                          |
| 14.04          | 5450  | U             | 525        | put in the box (F:#375-06R-03)  | 110. ) (IOCK4)                  |                                   |                          |
| 14:05          | 3457  | 0             | 327        | arrive at the bottom, (st. 6) get the serpentine mud? by the $r_{m}$ put in the bay (E:#275.06B.04)             | No. 10 (rock5)                  |                                   |                          |
| 14.08          | 3457  | 0             | 327        | (st 6) get the rock (houlder size) by the arm put in the box  | No. 11 (rock6)                  |                                   |                          |
| 14.00          | 5457  | 0             | 527        | (51.6) get the fock (bounder size) by the arm, put in the box $(F:#375-06R-05)$                                 | 110. 11 (IOCKO)                 |                                   |                          |
| 14:10          | 3457  | 0             | 327        | (st. 6) get the rock sample by the arm, put in the box  | No. 12 (rock7)                  |                                   |                          |
|                |       |               |            | (F:#375-06R-06)   |                                 |                                   |                          |
| 14:10          | 3456  | 2             | 338        | leave the bottom  |                                 |                                   |                          |
| 14:15          | 3455  | 1             | 333        | a number of black pebbles on the sea floor  |                                 |                                   |                          |
| 14:23<br>14:24 | 3451  | 0             | 295        | arrive at the bottom<br>(st. 7) get the rock sample by the arm, put in the box                                  | No. $13$ (rock8)                | 13°-55 8092'N/                    | X·7177                   |
| 14.24          | 5452  | U             | 500        | (D:#375-07R-01)   | 140. 15 (IOCKO)                 | 146°-14.3542'E                    | Y: -478.6                |
| 14:26          | 3452  | 0             | 300        | (st. 7) get the rock sample by the arm, put in the box  | No. 14 (rock9)                  |                                   |                          |
| 14.27          | 3452  | 0             | 300        | (E:#3/3-0/K-02)<br>(st. 7) get the rock sample by the arm, put in the box                                       | No. 15                          |                                   |                          |
| 17.27          | 5452  | U             | 500        | (E:#375-07R-03)   | (rock10)                        |                                   |                          |
| 14:28          | 3452  | 0             | 298        | (st. 7) get the rock sample by the arm, put in the box  | No. 16                          |                                   |                          |
| 11.20          | 2451  | 2             | 222        | (E:#3/5-0/K-04)   | (rock11)                        |                                   |                          |
| 14.20<br>14.33 | 3451  | $\frac{2}{0}$ | 325        | arrive at the bottom  |                                 |                                   |                          |
| 14:34          | 3451  | 0             | 327        | (st. 8) get the rock sample by the arm, put in the box  | No. 17                          | 13°-55.8461'N/                    | X: 785.7                 |
| 14.35          | 3451  | 0             | 327        | (A:#375-08R-01)   | (rock12)                        | 146°-14.3420'E                    | Y: -500.6                |
| 14.55          | 5451  | 0             | 527        | (A:#375-08R-02)   | (rock13)                        |                                   |                          |
| 14:36          | 3451  | 0             | 327        | (st. 8) get the rock sample by the arm, put in the box  | No. 19                          |                                   |                          |
| 14.26          | 2/51  | 0             | 327        | (D:#3/3-08K-03)   | (rock14)                        |                                   |                          |
| 14.30          | 3451  | 0             | 327        | (st 8) get the sea floor sediments by using the rake put in   | No. 20 (rake)                   |                                   |                          |
| 1.50           | 5-51  | 0             | 521        | the box (B)   | 1,0. 20 (luke)                  |                                   |                          |
| 14:44          | 3448  | 3             | 172        | leave the bottom  |                                 |                                   |                          |

# **V.** Preliminary results

### Bathymetry and morphology of Mariana forearc serpentine seamount - A perspective for the solution of a puzzle of formation, development and recycling of Mariana Forearc Serpentine Seamount as a key for the understanding onland high pressure metamorphic terrenes and mélange formation-

Written by K. Fujioka, H. Yokose, Y. Fujimoto, Sato, M. Takaesu, and H. Maekawa

#### Introduction

During the cruise GUESS (Geological Undersea Expedition of the Serpentine Seamount) cruise from 20° to 13°N we had surveyed with bathymetry and geophysical equipment along the Mariana forearc and found several Serpentine Seamount (SS) other than those during YK03-11 cruise. They are three big SS distributed south in-between the Pacman and Big Blue SMT. There are several more newly found SS east of Big Blue Seamount (BB SMT) and Celestial SMT.

SEA BEAM mapping was carried out almost 90 % of the area so we summarize the morphological overview of SS along the Mariana forearc.

#### General arrangement of the Mariana arc-trench system

Mariana arc-trench system, MATS, is one of the typical oceanic arc and oceanic plate system which extends from the Izu-Bonin arc-trench system to the Challenger deep, almost 2500 km long, forming an arcuate morphology toward the Pacific Ocean. The MATS consists of remnant arc, backarc basin, volcanic front, old arc forearc seamount chain (serpentine mud volcano) and trench from west to east. Mariana Trough occupies the central part of the MATS between remnant arc and volcanic front, spreading since 6 Ma to the present to form an almost N-S trending broad ridge and trough structure. Volcanic front starts from the end of the Izu-Bonin arc at around 25N, forming an active volcanic island such as Iwojima Is., Nikkou SMT. Sanpuku SMT., Kasuga SMT., Daikoku SMT., Farallon de Pajaros, Maug Is., Asuncion Is., Agrigan, Pagan, Alamagan, Guguan, Zealandia Bank, Sarigan and Anatahan and submarine volcanoes that have no mane making a line with a regular interval. Old arc consists of big islands such as Rota, Saipan and Guam from north to south, however the lineament is truncated at around 18°N to 19.5°N where a huge forearc basin stretches toward east. Forearc seamount chain is a serpentine mud-hosted seamount, which will describe below forming another chain like a volcanic front having a regular interval, shape, and size of the seamount.

Recently the MATS were divided morphologically into three or four segments (Stern and Smoot, 1999; Fujioka et al., 2002; Seama et al., 2003). The southern Mariana is a transform fault that extends form Guam to Palau laterally since about 6 Ma (Fujioka, et al., 2002). However Fryer et al (2003) insisted the southern Mariana is not a transform fault but a broken slab forms a roll back movement. Seama et al (2003) and Yamazaki et al (2002) classified the Mariana Trough into four morphological segments and evolutional stages, northern at around 22 to 20 degree, north central, central and southern respectively. As for the forearc system the four segments seem to be reasonable but it will be more complicated if we take into account the collision of the huge seamount chain at the trench axis. Daton seamount chain and other three chains or volcanoes are colliding with the trench where the forearc morphology is highly disturbed to form extremely shallow, anomalous bathymetry.

I intend here to divide the MATS into four segments northernmost, north, central and south, respectively. The northernmost lies from 25°N to 23°N where no rifting occurs with single volcanic chain. The north segment is from 23° to 20° where initial spreading of the Mariana Trough and a few serpentine seamount at the forearc. The central segment is a dominant part of the MATS starts from 20° to 17°. Here backarc spreading of the Mariana Trough, no Outer arc, many serpentine

seamount at the forearc and many collision at the trench axis. The final south segment starts from 17° to 13°N and is truncated at the southern end by transform fault.

At the forearc region of the MATS, serpentine mud volcanoes seem to have a regular interval, shape, and size but have an exception. The distance from one seamount or group of seamounts, to another is about 20 to 30 miles but the distance between North Chamorro to Blue Moon is more than 120 miles and between Big Blue to Turquoise is more than 60 miles. In between these intervals it seems to have a seamount-like structure but it is uncertain at this point.

Our bathymetric survey by SEA BEAM 2112 with R/V Yokosuka covers more than 2500-mile swath mapping and making a small boxes at Chamorro, Blue Moon, Celestial, Big Blue, Coni-Pac Triangle system.

We intend to describe here the morphologic features of these seamounts and to classify them into two genetic types based on their features. We use the names of seamount that were given by Fryer et al (1999) for the major serpentine seamounts. However for the convenience of the description, the name of the seamounts will be abbreviated shortly as follows; SC: South Chamorro, NC: North Chamorro, BM: Blue Moon, PC: Peacock, CT: Celestial, TQ: Turquoise, BB: Big Blue, PM: Pacman, CC: Conical, respectively. Table 1 shows the various features of the seamounts.

#### General distribution of serpentine seamount

As has already written in the previous study of SS, we already mapped several SS by SEA BEAM apparatus and in this cruise we found several new data on the unknown SS. These data allow us to classify the SS into three morphological types; Conical, Strike and Line respectively.

The Conical type (C-type) SS is Conical SMT that resemble with Mt. Fuji having gentle slope of each side. The Strike type (S-type) is Celestial that resemble with the strike of the Japanese temple. Line type is the eastern wall of the Big Blue SMT that is line itself. These three types represent the genetic feature of the SS.

On the other hand two different types of SS in respect to the distribution. Singular and multiple. S-type is an isolated SS like Conical and M-type is Big Blue consisting of many peaks of summit within one SS.

Along arc variation of SS shows a regular spacing of the existence about xx to yy miles interval that suggest the Rayligh-Taylor instability like volcanoes along the volcanic front. The spacing is smaller than that of volcanic front means the different viscosity of the serpentinized peridotite and serpentine-mud mixture compared with ordinary volcanic rocks.

Across arc variation is that the Conical SMT about 90 km and Nagaimo is about 15 km from the trench axis. The belt of serpentine seamount is 75 km zone parallel to the trench axis.

The distribution of SS seems three parallel lines similar distance from the trench axis. Most trench ward SS is Nagaimo and Unknown, about 15-20 km middle line consists most of the SS, about 50-70 km and most landward SS is Conical and South Chamorro, about 90 km.

#### **Morphologic Description of each SMT**

#### South Chamorro Seamount (SC SMT)

The SC has a typical conical shape with summit at 13°46'N, 146°01'E.and the water depth of the summit is 2950 m by our SEABEAM 2112 system. The shape of the summit of SC is a small cone like structure but if we look at the shape carefully the NW-SE length is about 4 km longer than that of NE-SW. If we assume the body is an ideal cone we can calculate the volume is something to be 2660 km<sup>3</sup> above the basement of the seamount. If the serpentinization of the SC will be 90 % of original peridotite water volume needed to make serpentine minerals is estimated to be 10<sup>15</sup> kg. South Chamorro Seamount formation seems to be young but takes about 1 m.y. then we can get a supply rate of H2O from the slab to be 10<sup>6</sup> t/y. We have an extrapolation concern the water from the sediments of the subducted slab, however it seems to be the waste of time.

We had four dives to the SC #777 to #780 during this cruise but actually we had four more dives were conducted by Shinkai 6500, "280, 281, 351 and by Kaiko #165, from1996 to 2000. OODP Leg 195 cruise drilled several holes around the summit in March 2001. The Hole 1200 A to F distributed within a narrow area of the north slope at the summit. Hole 1200C has an A-CORK experiment on the seafloor. The most important results of the dives and drilling are that high alkalic and high pH pore fluid makes a seep to sustain chemosynthetic community. We tried to map the distribution of clam communities, markers, holes, and serpentine mud flows and sample cold seep fluid by WHATs, Niskin and pump sampler, sediments by push and MBARI corer, rocks and bivalves by manipulator.

The activity of the cold seep seems to be weak compared with that at the time of #165 dive by Kaiko, 2000 based on the ratio of living clams at the same site. We observed vary curious sediments thinly covering the previously living clam community that is now almost extinct by the newly rapid supply of the artificially caused flood of drilled sediments. We call this a "drill induced extinction".

As for the decision of the drilling site especially precious communities are living we have to carefully chose the site taking into account everything specially micro-topography and current system there, etc.

#### North Chamorro Seamount (NC SMT)

The NC is also conical seamount whose shallowest peak is located at 13°56'N, 146°14'E and the depth is 3400 m. The size of the body of NS is larger than SC. The NC has an elongated shape at NW-SE direction and the slope of the SE slope is steeper than that of at NW. Slope failure and lobe structures are seen on the NW slope but on the SE slope many topographic inflection points are recognized but few slope failure.

#### Blue Moon Seamount (BM SMT)

The BM is a rather deformed seamount whose shallowest peak lies at 15°44'N, 147°13'E and the depth is 3600 m. The eastern slope of the BM is highly deformed by the slope failure and also at the southwestern foot is deformed by the same process. The density of contour line from the shallower than 4200 m is much denser than that of the lower slope but the eastern slope shows rather gentle slope even at the shallower part.

Dive #781 was conducted at the summit area where a notable NE-SW trending fault cutting the body. The result of the dive is negative for the activity of cold seep and serpentine mud flow instead we got many dark brown semi-consolidated pelagic sediments and manganese crusts. Deformation of manganese crusts will remind us to have an active fault movement along this fault. However, R/V Thomas Thompson obtained serpentine mud sediments from somewhere of the BM therefore it is estimated that the activity of serpentine mud volcanism and cold seep did exist but already ceased long before.

Bathymetric interest of the BM is two holds; the nearest position from the trench axis, 55.6 km and deepest water depth of the surrounding forearc area, more than 5000 m.

#### Peacock Seamount (PC SMT)

The location of PC that has three peaks is 16°03'N, 147°07'E and the water depth is 3650 m. The PC has egg-like shape as a whole but in the northeastern foot there are many canyons and ridge structures are seen in the bathymetric map. Bathymetric interest of the PC is, also like BM, the deepest water depth of the surrounding forearc area, more than 5000 m.

#### **Celestial Seamount (CT SMT)**

The CT is NNE to SSW elongated ellipsoidal shape with summit depth being 1900 m and is located at 16°32'N, 147°13'E. The northern summit area collapses largely to form caldera-like

structure and debris of the failure makes a ridge structure along the northern slope. The western foot of the CT has a small depression, small knoll and canyons by unknown process makes the whole edifice to be ugly compared with the other conical seamounts. The topographic contour line is dense from the shallower part than 2600 m that indicates two stages evolution of the CT.

Dive #782 was conducted at the northern slope where a huge slope failure occurred. We landed at the thick sediment coved valley and climbed up at the summit of the CT. A notable slickenside structure was seen near the summit that shows the downward movements of mass waiting of serpentine mud flow deposits. Along the summit ridge we got several pieces of calcareous cemented hard rocks and chert. The result of the dive indicated that the activity of serpentine mud volcanism and related cold seepage has ceased before.

### **Turquoise Seamount (TQ SMT)**

The location of the summit of the Turquoise Seamount is 16°57'N, 147°11'E, forming a NNE-SSW trending small ridge at the summit. The summit of TQ is 3200 m just like CC and SC but the bottom depth is rather deep compared those of CC and SC. Whole edifice of the seamount is like a pear spreading eastward where a notable collapse and slope failure structure are seen.

This seamount shows the three stages of the growth process and development of the clear canyon and horseshoe structure at the eastern part of the edifice. The story of evolution of the seamount is the first serpentine seamount was established then the second one constructed at rather western part and the eastern part was collapsed to form notable slope failures.

#### **Big Blue Seamount (BB SMT)**

The Big Blue seamount is a complex one consisting of many small peaks of knolls surrounding the main seamount. The location of the summit is the shallowest of all the Mariana Forearc serpentine seamount as shallow as 1232 m. The shape of BB is quite irregular with notable canyons at NE and NW slopes. At least five peaks are recognized and several ranges deform the seamount shape. It seems likely to say that the geographic position of the BB is just collision part between Daton seamount chain and Mariana trench. Complex morphology may reflect such a geological situation.

Dive #783 by Shinkai 6500 was conducted in order to have a reconnaissance of BB. The dive started at the southern slope on the slope break and found an old serpentine mud flow deposits forming a small ridge which was covered with thick pelagic and/or calcareous sand and ripple marks were observed on the sediment surface. At the foot of the inflection point thick sediments of talus debris forming a talus fan. As we climbing up the southern slope many thin layers of serpentine flows are seen to form a BB body. Near the summit inclination of slope changes more gently and sediment cover is less thick compared with topographic low on the slope. Carbonate encrusted serpentine flows form a summit edifice. Two notable whitish ridges were recognized where shell fragments are scattered on the surface. Rugged surface of the summit consists of serpentine mud flow encrusted by carbonate. Many tiny shell fragments were encountered during the dive. Activity of the cold seep at the BB may cease just before our dive because that we obtained bivalve fragment from the serpentine mud and thin cover of pelagic sediments at the summit.

### Pacman Seamount (PC SMT)

The PC is a queer seamount as for its shape because it happened a huge slope failure at the eastern half of the seamount body at some time. SEABEAM bathymetric map shows a notable horse-shoe structure 10 mile long and 5 mile wide forming a depression at the foot of the eastern slope and a large swell east off the seamount. The location of the peak is 19°16'N, 146°55'E and the water depth is 2780 m by SEABEAM 2112 bathymetry. EW trending two arms are notable therefore representing U-shape with its mouth open to the east. Our bathymetry result indicates that

a slight change of the contour density at the north and south arms which have several steps on their ranges.

Alvin and Shinkai 6500 had dive to PC in 1987,1993 respectively and found a baby carbonate chimney make a line with NS direction. Especially dive #178 (Patty Fryer was an observer) showed magnificent small chimneys with pale green stuff on their surface. Review observation of videos during #178 dive I found several small pockmark near the site of leave bottom on the flat sediment surface covered by pelagic mud. Many trails of sea urchin and sea cucumber and small hole may be caused by the gas bubbling were clearly seen in the video. #784 dive was conducted to confirm such a gas bubbling however it was quite hard to approach the exact the same point among a huge flat plane without any marker other than small rock pieces and gorgonians.

#### **Conical Seamount (CC SMT)**

The location of the peak of CC is 19°32.5'N, 146°39'E and water depth is 3140 m by SEABEAM bathymetry. As a short gramps it seems real conical shape but actually it is more deformed. The slope of the seamount at the eastern side is rather steeper than the western one and elongated NNE to SSW direction forming a broad lobe toward the SSW direction. The contour interval, at every 50 m interval, change its density at the water depth of 4000 m on the western slope whereas at 4400 m on the eastern slope. Therefore the shape of the cross section of the seamount has an inflection points on the E-W cross section. This means the two different history of an activity of serpentine mud flow of CC. At the summit area of CC shows irregular shape at the SW corner to have an elongated small ridge-like nose.

Many dives by US submersible Alvin and dives #179 and #785 by Shinkai 6500 show the many small ridge and trough structure that was formed by the serpentine mud flow with carbonate chimneys. During #179 dive notable elongated lobe structure, which consists of fresh serpentine mud flow with boulder of peridotite blocks, were observed. Many carbonate chimneys around 2 m high and several tens of cm wide stood at the summit slope of CC. One of the chimneys US team found the existence of a giant sea anemone fixed on the apex of the chimney and after 6 year later it was found again to be alive on the same chimney. During #785 we tried to find the same one that is 17 years since the first finding but it was hard to find it. We actually found a giant sea anemone sitting on the chimney however it is hard to recognize it to be that one. The situation of carbonate chimneys were changed a little bit manganese coating on the surface of the carbonate and new white carbonate grew from the older roots but smaller than that of older one. We did not find the shimmering of any seepage at the carbonate chimney site.

#### **Coni-Pac Triangle (CPT)**

The Coni-Pac Triangle (CPT) is not a serpentine seamount but mostly consisting of serpentine mud flow deposit. It elongates NW-SE direction about 20 miles with two notable parallel ridges that were observed in our bathymetric map. The CPT forms really a triangle shape surrounded by Conical Seamount, CPT east wall and north wall. The deepest point of the CPT is 5800 m. The northern and eastern walls of the CPT form steep cliff having a repeated combination of a rather steep wall and a gentle slope that is composed mostly of serpentine mud flow and older semiconsolidated pelagic sediments. The outcrops of well-stratified formation dipping toward the down slope that is SW direction were observed during #178 dive (Patty Fryer was an observed).

We intend to visualize the geology of the upper wall and summit of the ridge during #786 dive. We landed at water depth of 4830 m that is almost the same depth of Fryer's last stop during the #178 dive. The slope however covered with thick pelagic sediments showing a notable ripple mark on the surface therefore it was hard to find the outcrop. Slope itself may consist of a repeated serpentine mud flow mostly buried by recent pelagic sediments and partly older semi-consolidated mudstone with manganese crust on the surface. The dip of the serpentine flow deposits was down dip toward NW to W. About 10 pieces of rocks were collected from the slope and most of them were altered dolerite, sedimentary rocks. A few fragments of peridotite will be found from the scooped samples and serpentine mud flow deposit during the shorebased study, I hope.

We found several new or unknown SS during this cruise with SEA BEAM Ms Pacman, Quaker, Blue Eye between Conical and BB and three unknown SS UNK-1, UNK-2, UNK-3, and Nagaimo SMT at East of BB and CL.

Patricia Fryer used the name "Quaker", Blue Eye, deep Blue etc for the seamount but we have no idea where they are, so we used instantaneous field name for each unknown seamount.

### Genetic consideration of forearc serpentine seamount

One thing we should take into account is the tectonic stress field of the Mariana arc-trench system. In such a case it seems significant that several huge seamount and seamount chain collide with arc. At least five such cases are identified from the bathymetric map. At 21°30'N, 20°20'N the extension of CC and north wall, 19°30'N east off PC, 18°30'N around BB, 16°N around CC.

The other thing to think about is the basement of the forearc. If we look at the bathymetric map carefully, the contour of 5000 m is concave toward the arc at around BM and 4000 m contour is concave toward arc around CT and TQ. West of BB to CPT broad forearc basin occupies east of Agurigan Island to Pagan and here the outer arc high is not seen. In case of Izu-Bonin ODP drilling it was clear that the outer arc high consists of boninitic andesites of the older arc, about 30 Ma, once a volcanic front. The width of the area covered from 4000 m and 5000m contours gradually wider northward from east off Guam, widest at around BM and PC then gradually narrower to the north. The notable feature of the seamount is the shallowest part exist at BB and south of CPT forming an island-like feature

#### Origin and development of serpentine seamount

The origin of serpentine mud flow is estimated as follows; subducting old, cold oceanic plate yields much fluids and supplies them to the overlying forearc mantle wedge peridotite to form serpentine by the reaction under the low temperature and high pressure conditions. The density of water saturated serpentine-hosted peridotite mass including volatile component started to migrate upward and yield serpentine flow deposits on the seafloor at the forearc area. The repeated accumulation of serpentine flow makes an edifice high like strato-volcanoes. The volatile component will react and mixes with seawater at the surface condition to have a carbonate chimney or carbonate encrust.

The start of the formation of seamount is estimated just after the subduction started, may be 1 or2 million delay from the initiation of subduction. In case of MATS sometime 43 Ma or around 40 Ma the first serpentine seamount was formed. As the activity of the serpentine mudflow is episodic, submarine erosion takes off the soft fragile serpentine sediments and makes a flat top. Then second activity will make a new edifice on the old basement and forms inflection point on the bathymetric map.

Fault movement and possible explosion of gas yield the slope failure with huge mass wasting on the seamount edifice to form irregular ridge and trough structure, and subsequent erosion will make a notable canyon structure on the surface. If the duration of the inactive or non-active term is long, manganese oxides coats the surface of the flow and carbonate chimneys.

As for the origin of volatile component it is estimated that the carbon from the dead planktons buried into pelagic sediments, hydrogen from the result of the reaction of serpentinization, fluids from the sediments and rocks of subducting lithosphere and mantle origin gas will be mixed up.

During ascent of water saturated serpentine mud surrounding rocks pre-existing beneath the forearc, such as sedimentary rocks, gabbros, and basalts if they were there will be captured in the serpentine flow as xenoliths. The microbe will be also captured into the serpentine mud. Therefore

we can estimate the lower limit of the living microbe under the forearc, that is the lower limit of deep biosphere by an elaborated microbiological study of serpentine mud. Careful analyses of mineral assemblages of metamorphic rocks from the serpentine mud will sheds light to the depth and thermal information from where the serpentine mud formed.

#### Large morphology on the forearc slope

Given the large topographic map of the Mariana area which was made by the compilation of our 2003 and 2006 bathymetric map and GRID map, at every 30 second square data compilation covering all the Mariana area, it is notable large horseshoe morphology at Coni-Pac Triangle, west of Big Blue SMT, west of Turquoise SMT, west of Blue Moon and Deep Blue SMT and north of North Chamorro SMT, respectively. These slope features are likely to be a huge slope failure like Costa Rica margin where many seamounts belonging to the Galapagos Hotspot attached the forearc slope to cause giant slope failures and resultant formation of the tectonic erosion. Each SS and assemblage of SS is both show a sliding nature on the slope to make a topographic depression behind the SS and topographic high in front, trench ward side. Some of the SSs seem to be not in situ seamount, that is once formed at the shallower part of the forearc slope say nearby the outer arc or outer arc high of the Mariana Arc. Only two SS, Conical and South Chamorro stand on the initial position. We have to get an elaborated study on this point near future. We propose the following scenario for the evolution of the serpentine seamount of the Mariana forearc.

#### Tectonic evolution of the Mariana forearc serpentine seamount

We propose here a large slope failure along the Mariana forearc. Serpentine seamount slide from the initial location to the present site. The origin of the slope failure may be caused by the continuous subduction and collision of the Dutton Seamount Chain from about 6 Ma. The failure was cause even the outer arc from around 17 degree 30 minutes to 20 degree where horseshoe morphology is notable.

### A possible scenario of the evolution of Mariana forearc SS

Originally first serpentine seamount was formed about 6 Ma when the Mariana Trough was formed. The location of proto SS was estimated at nearby the outer arc high, because the angle of the subducting Pacific slab was estimated gentler compared to that of the present. The Pacific slab was then rolled back with time by the rapid spreading of the Mariana Trough yielding an extensional stress regime in the Mariana forearc region and the serpentine seamount came from the wedge upper mantle to build the seamount repeatedly along the forearc.

At almost the same time large seamounts on the Dutton Ridge, a kind of hotspot lines started subduction and collision with the Mariana Trench to cause a huge slope failure especially mobile serpentine seamount. SS consists of two major part, soft and slippery serpentine mudflow deposits and brittle blocky serpentinized peridotite mass. The boundary of soft serpentine mud may slide on the forearc slope with the slope failure caused by the seamount subduction.

A puzzling tectonic and sedimentary mélange were reported everywhere in the world accretion ally prism such as Franciscan formation and other Japanese suture zones. The origin of the mélange for the field geologists who were working mainly on land was enigma for a long time. Here we propose the process of the mélange in this region. We obtained a few serpentine mélange like metamorphose serpentinites from the North Chamorro Seamount. The scenario which to make this mélange-like rock is that first stage of serpentine mud volcano was formed then slided down to the trench floor and mixed with pelagic sediments and blocks of the oceanic plate origin. The mixture came back to the deeper part of the Mariana forearc then mixed with serpentine mud then uplifted form the present serpentine seamount. We estimate to get this kind of rocks everywhere from the Mariana.

Deep Sea Drilling Project, DSDP site 451 at the foot of the west Mariana Ridge there

reported many chaotic polymict breccia. We had no idea for the formation of these breccia with serpentinites. Also we got many serpentine mélange like rocks from Yap and Palau forearcs during the submersible dives. These rocks also had the similar effect those from the Mariana forearc serpentine seamount. Fujioka, 1995 report the serpentine-dominated tectonics around Izu-Bonin-Mariana, Tonga and possibly south Sandwich subduction zones.

### Petrography

### Written by H. Maekawa, Y. Osada, and Y. Wada

During Dive # 369 to #375, 137 rock samples were recovered. Serpentinite and serpentinized peridotite are predominant in the Conical (#369), Pacman (#370), Twin Peaks 3 (#373), Turquoise (#374), and North Chamorro Seamounts (#375), whereas igneous rocks, such as gabbro, dolerite, and basalt, are main constituents in the eastern ridge of Big Blue Seamount (#372) and Unknown 1 Seamount (#371). Microscopic observation is necessary to determine rock types and constituents minerals more precisely. Rocks obtained from each dive are as follows;

### Dive #369 (Conical Seamount)

3 serpentinized peridotites were recovered. They are highly serpentinized, but pyroxene bustites are well recognized. Primary olivine and orthopyroxene are partly survived. Harzburgite and dunite are their protoliths.

### Dive #370 (Pacman Seamount)

13 serpentinized peridotites were recovered. In some samples, primary olivine and pyroxene are well preserved at their cores. Similar to the rocks from Conical Seamount, their protoliths are harzburgite and dunite. As we didn't have any peridotite samples from Pacman Seamount, these rocks are very important for our future study.

### Dive #371 (Twin Peaks 3 Seamount)

During this dive, we obtained 18 serpentinized peridotites, 3 basaltic rocks, 3 cherts, and 1 amphibolite. Serpentinized peridotites are harzburgite and dunite in origin, and include pyroxene bustites. Primary olivine and pyroxene are preserved in the core of some samples. Basaltic rocks consists of basalt, basaltic breccia, and tuffaceous rock. 2 cherts are grey to white in color, and one of them is red in color. Amphibolite is dark green in color, and acicular amphibole chrystals are visible by the naked eye. Microscopic observation is necessary to determin the constituent minerals.

#### Dive #372 (Eastern ridge of Big Blue Seamount)

5 serpentinized peridotites, 6 gabbros, 5 metabasalts, 4 diabases, and 2 mudstones were recovered. Metabasalt and diabase are most characteristic and predominant rock types along the Dive #372 track, and often make steep cliffs. Microscopic observation on board indicates that they have ophitic texture, and contains epidote, amphibole, and albite as metamorphic minerals.

### Dive #373 (Unknown 1 Seamount)

7 serpentinized peridotites, 13 metabasalts, 2 basaltic breccias, 1 tuffaceous rock, 5 gabbros, and 2 red cherts were recovered during the dive #373. Peridotites were highly serpentinized, but some may retain primary minerals, such as spinel and orthopyroxene.

### *Dive #374 (Turquoise Seamount)*

Most of recovered rocks are ultramafic rocks, and totall 24 serpentinized peridotites were revcovered. 2 basalts, and 1 mudstone were also obtained. Peridotites were highly serpentinized, and any primary minerals have not been retained.

#### Dive #375 (North Chamorro Seamount)

Similar to the Turquoise Seamount, ultramafic rocks are predominant. 12 serpentinized peridotites, 1 sheared breccia, and 1 pumice were recovered. Some serpentinized peridotites retain their primary olivines and pyroxenes. Sheared breccia has typical block-in-matrix fabrics, and consists of pebbles of metabasalt within fine-grained matrix of basalt and serpentinite materials.

### **Core Description**

Written by K. Hirauchi and K. Fujioka

Core handling and methods for analyses

We collected the seafloor sediments on the Mariana forearc serpentine seamounts by using MBARI corer of 50 cm and 30 cm in long sizes, which were originally developed by the scientists of Monterey Bay Aquarium Research Institute. Immediately after retrieval of "Kaiko 7000 II" cores were quickly recovered from the vehicle into the Wet Laboratory. Inner core tubes were retrieved from the MBARI corer then sealed at the bottom by plastic cap then the surface water was collected for the chemical analyses. After collection of seawater sample cores remain vertically not to have disturbance during one day for dry up the interstitial waste. Next day in the laboratory, we first cut the collected cores into two halves for the description and storage that is the working half and the archive one. Next, we made smear slides at typical points in each core section, and conducted the detailed core descriptions.

We also made washed for a binocular microscopic observation and made smear slides for detailed observation of major lithologies as for the constituent materials.

### Results

The seafloor sediments collected are roughly divided into pelagic sediments with white particles of foraminifer tests and grayish blue serpentine muds. Surface 1-2 cm sediments show oxidized layer, consisting of olive black sandy muds, in some core sections. The pelagic sediments consist mainly of dark yellowish brown to pale (dusty) yellowish brown muddy sands with the scattered foraminifers, which are relatively abundant particularly in the lower part of the core sections. They also include irregularly scattered black erratic pebbles (up to 5 cm in size) possibly of serpentinites.

There are sedimentary structures such as normal grading (medium to fine sand size) and slightly and thinly parallel lamination in the pelagic units, in some instances, they are characterized by the alternation of sand layers having slightly different types of color. The pelagic sediments also contain continuously thin layer (1 cm in thick) of moderate yellowish brown muds with brown mottled parts. We also discovered unknown soft sediments, consisting of pale yellowish brown coccoid mud with minor foraminiferal test, on the seafloor without current ripples at the North Chamorro Seamount.

The serpentine muds were collected at the Conical, Big Blue, and Unknown 1 Seamounts during this cruise. The serpentine muds locally cropped out on the seafloor, but are mostly unconformably covered with the pelagic sediments. They consist of mainly grayish (pale) blue green to dusty blue green sandy (pebbly) muds with weakly lamination, derived from almost serpentinite bodies. Angular black serpentinite fragments (up to 3 cm in size) are irregularly scattered in this core section. The beds (10 cm in thick) of moderate yellow green to moderate yellowish green
sandy muds including finer serpentinite clasts are interbedded within normal grayish serpentine muds, representing a serpentine-mud flow structure. We also found a tiny particle of pyrite at the Unknown 1 Seamount, which indicate the reductive environment of the serpentine muds.

Thin unknown queer layers were recovered from the North Chamorro Seamount which represent soft and ooze like structure. Binocular observation of this queer sediments seems like a egg of some animals or foraminifers living there. However we have no idea for this thin layers.

### Pore-water geochemistry

#### Written by H. Chiba

Sediment cores for pore-water study were sampled by dives #369(Conical Smt.), #370 (Pacman Smt.), #371 (Twin Peak3), #373 (Unknown 1, "Nagaimo"), #375 (North Chamorro Smt.) using 50cm long MBARI corer. The short core sampled by the dive #372 (Big Blue Smt.) using 30cm MBARI corer was shared with sedimentologists. The core of #369 dive was failed to open during treatment onboard. Thus, the seawater may be mixed with pore-water. The 1/3 of the bottom part of the #375 core was lost during handling at the seafloor and the core arrived on deck was settled to the bottom of the corer. Therefore, this sample probably lost the pore-water before sample recovery.

During this cruise, pH and  $SiO_2(aq)$  and  $NH_4^+$  concentrations of squeezed pore-water samples were measured onboard. Relationship between depth and these parameters are plotted in the following three figures.

Among six cores, pore-waters of five cores show no significant change in these parameters with depth. On the other hand, the pore-water of the core sampled by dive #373 shows increase in pH and decrease in SiO<sub>2</sub>(aq) concentration with depth. These changes with depth agree with the



results reported for the pore-water chemistry at Conical Seamount and South Chamorro Seamount. Therefore, there is a high possibility that the unknown seamount 1, so-called "Nagaimo", hosts the cold seep activity at present. For the pore-water samples from this seamount, alkalinity was also measured onboard. The result is plotted against depth in the figure of the next page.

The alkalinity decreases with depth. This is an opposite trend reported for the cold-seep fluid in Conical Seamount and North Chamorro Seamount (Fryer et al., 1999). However a magnesium-depleted endmember estimated for the cold seep at Baseball Mit in Pacman Seamount has low alkalinity compared with ambient seawater (Fryer et al., 1999). Therefore, the nature of the pore-

water sampled at the unknown seamount 1 (dive #373) may be similar to the pore-water in Pacman Seamount.

The difference in pore-water chemistry was considered to be related to the distance from the trench axis, in other words, the depth of descending slab, according to Fryer et al. (1999). Beneath the seamount close to the trench, only the compaction, dessication and diagenetic reactions take place in the descending slab and no decarbonation occurs. Therefore, the fluid squeezed from the slab has no carbonate in it. The unknown seamount 1, "Nagaimo" is the closest seamount to the trench among the seamounts ever sampled for the pore-water chemistry. Its pore-water chemistry likely reflects the reaction beneath the seamount. Whether the pore-water chemistry measured for this seamout really indicates the cold-seep activity or



not will be confirmed by the further chemical analyses of sensitive components, such as chloride, magnesium, etc., on shore.

The pore water chemistry of other five seamounts does show no symptom for the cold seep activity. Except the sediment sample at Big Blue Seamount (dive #372), other sediment samples consist of coarse sand including a lot of calcareous ooze. It means that the sites at which we sampled for sediments cores are not active in serpentine flow activity for long time and not host the cold seep activity at present.

To conclude the pore-water geochemistry preliminary, symptom of cold seep activity at serpentine seamounts is observed only in the unknown 1 seamount, "Nagaimo", among six seamounts we visited during the KR06-15 cruise.

|           |           |      |       |                                       |        |            | total = 9                            | total = 16  |
|-----------|-----------|------|-------|---------------------------------------|--------|------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| dive#372  |           | (ml) | pН    | Si(µmol) NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup> | (µmol) |            |                                      |   |
| sea water | 18 cm     | 20   | 7.767 |                                       |        |            | 1 (filtered)                         |   |
| top       | 5 cm      | 4.4  | 7.593 | 117                                   | 23     |            | 1 (pH measured)                      | 2(squeezed, not used)                                 |
| middle    | 10 cm     | 4.2  | 7.607 | 119                                   | 21     |            | 1 (pH measured)                      | 2(squeezed, not used)                                 |
| bottom    | 15 cm     | 2.6  | 7.684 | 118                                   | 33     |            | 1 (pH measured)<br>total = 4         | 3(squeezed, not used)<br>mix1(sequeezed)<br>total = 8 |
| dive#373  |           | (ml) | pН    | Si(µmol) NH, <sup>+</sup>             | (µmol) | alkalinity |                                      |   |
|           |           | . ,  | 1     | 4 / 4                                 | 4 /    | (mmol)     |                                      |   |
| sea water | 30 cm     | 20   | 7.757 | 90                                    | 2      | 1.5346     | 3( filtered )                        |   |
| No.0(top) | 5 cm      |      | 7.786 | 88                                    | 17     | 1.6980     | 3(alkalinity, pH measured, not used) | 2(sequeezed)  |
| No.1      | 10 cm     |      | 7.708 | 96                                    | 17     | 1.7048     | 3(alkalinity, pH measured, not used) | 3(sequeezed)  |
| No.2      | 15 cm     |      | 7.970 | 51                                    | 17     | 1.5702     | 3(alkalinity, pH measured, not used) | 3(sequeezed)  |
| No.3      | 20 cm     |      | 8.019 | 27                                    | 14     | 1.4300     | 3(alkalinity, pH measured, not used) | 3(sequeezed)  |
| No.4      | 25 cm     |      | 8.342 | 2                                     | 17     | 1.0998     | 3(alkalinity, pH measured, not used) | 3(sequeezed)  |
| No.5      | 30 cm     |      | 8.467 | 3                                     | 20     | 0.8310     | 3(alkalinity, pH measured, not used) | 2(sequeezed)  |
|           |           |      |       |                                       |        |            | total = 21                           | total = 16  |
| dive#374  | no sample |      |       |                                       |        |            |                                      |   |
| dive#375  |           | (ml) | pН    | Si(µmol) NH4+                         | (µmol) |            |                                      |   |
| sea water |           | 40   | 7.734 | 111                                   | 3      |            | 1 (not used)                         | 2(sequeezed, not used)                                |
| No.1      | 5 cm      | 11.5 | 7.574 | 110                                   | 18     |            | 1 (pH measured)                      | 2(sequeezed, not used)                                |
| No.2      | 10 cm     | 4.2  | 7.550 | 145                                   | 11     |            | 1 (pH measured)                      | 2(sequeezed, not used)                                |
| No.3      | 15 cm     | 7.2  | 7.516 | 140                                   | 8      |            | 1 (pH measured)                      | 2(sequeezed, 15~bottom)                               |
| No.4      | 20 cm     | 10.7 | 7.556 | 132                                   | 8      |            | 1 (pH measured)                      | 1(sequeezed)  |
| No.5      | 25 cm     | 6.4  | 7.541 | 121                                   | 14     |            | 1 (pH measured)                      | 1(sequeezed)  |
| No.6      | 30 cm     | 6.6  | 7.558 | 107                                   | 11     |            | 1 (pH measured)                      | 1(sequeezed)  |
|           |           |      |       |                                       |        |            | total = 7                            | total = 11  |
|           |           |      |       |                                       |        |            | grand total $= 58$                   | grand total $= 77$                                    |

## VI. Shore base study

## Hirokazu Maekawa (Petrology)

1. Metamorphic evolution beneath the Mariana forearc, western Pacific. *Hirokazu Maekawa et al.* 

Since high-pressure/low-temperature metamorphic rocks were found from Conical Seamount during ODP Leg 125, our understandings on the idea of subduction zone metamorphism appear to have made large progress. However, there still remains an ambigrous and controvertial problem. Newly found blueschist clasts from South Chamorro Seamount (ODP Leg 195) are strikingly different in metamorphic conditions from the previously found blueschist-facies clasts from Conical Seamount. In this paper, we will describe metamorphic rocks obtained from the seven seamounts during this cruise, clearlify the nature of Mariana subduction metamorphism and establish the Mariana blueschist-facie metamorphic belt beneath the forearc.

2. Serpentinization of wedge mantle peridotites beneath the Mariana forearc. *Hirokazu Maekawa et al.* 

We will examine the serpentine mineral associations of serpentinized peridotites from seven seamounts investigated in this cruise and those from South Chamorro Seamount recovered from ODP Leg 195, clarify the distributions of rocks with antigorite-bearing or antigorite-free assemblages, and inspect our hypothesis that antigorite only occurs in seamounts far from the trench (more than 80 km).

3. Cooling history of wedge mantle peridotites in the Mariana forearc. *Keiko Murata (Kobe Women's Univ.) and Hirokazu Maekawa et al.* 

Using geospeedmeter (Ozawa, 1983), we will estimate cooling history of peridotites for each serpentinite seamount investigated in this cruise. We already obtained the cooling rates of 10<sup>-2</sup>~10<sup>-4</sup> °C/year for peridotites both from Conical and South Chamorro Seamounts. In this paper, will compare the retes with peridotites from other seamounts investigated in this cruise, and discuss the significance of the cooling within the subduction zone in general.

### Kantaro Fujioka (Geomorphology, Paleomagnetism)

Oral Presentation JAMSTEC Blue Earth Symposium (March) Morphologic study of serpentinites seamounts in the Mariana Trench Kantaro Fujioka, Hisayoshi Yokose, Hitoshi Chiba, Hirokazu Maekawa, Rie Ishii and Morihisa Takaesu (NME)

Japanese Geophysical Union (Godo-Gakkai) May Geological Soceity of Japan Annual Meeting September, Sapporo

## 2007 AGU Fall at San Fransisco

Research papaers

1. Topography and geology of Mariana forearc serpentine seamount Kantaro Fujioka, Hisayoshi Yokose, Ken-ichi Hirauchi, Yuta Fujimoto, Hajime Sato, Rie Ishii, Sakaguchi, Motofumi Takaesu and Hirokazu Maekawa

2. Magnetic properties of the Mariana forearc serpentine seamount Kantaro Fujioka, Motofumi Takaesu, Masato Joushima, T. Kanamatsu and H. Oda

3. Rock and sediment magnetism of the Mariana forearc serpentine seamount Kantaro Fujioka, T. Kanamatsu, and Ken-ichi Hirauchi

## Yokose Hisayoshi (Marine geology, Tectonics)

1. Geology of the Mariana fore arc region Yokose et al.

To understand the general geology of the Mariana forearc, we will synthesis with newly acquired bathymetric data, both KR06-15 and YK03-07 cruises, and seven dive observations from Kaiko 7000 II, lithological characteristics. This paper will be focused on the geological description of this area.

2. Growth model for the serpentine seamounts on the Mariana fore arc region Yokose et al.

Nine serpentine seamounts on the eastern flanks of the Mariana fore arc region have been discovered. However, their topographical features have been discussed insufficiently due to low resolution of the bathymetric data. High resolution bathymetric surveys carried out during KR06-15 and YK03-07 cruises and revealed topographical details of the seamounts. They show three basic topographical types: plateau, conical, and bell shape. The types could be depended on the physical properties, such as viscosity, effusion rate, and yield strength, of the serpentinite flows. Therefore the differences are expected to reflect its development history and effusion style. The shape analysis will offer a realistic model for serpentinization and transportation processes in the wedge mantle.

## Hitoshi Chiba and Nanami Maeda (Pore-water and stable isotope geochemistry)

1. Pore-water geochemistry of the Mariana serpentine seamounts (Data report).

The pore water samples collected during the cruise will be measured for their major chemical components and sulfur isotope ratios of sulfate ion. The data will be reported as a data report together with the already measured data of pore water samples collected in the YK03-07.

2. Stable isotopic behavior during serpentinization of peridotite at Mariana forearc region.

Serpentine blocks having peridotite core has recovered during KR06-15 cruise. These blocks provide us an opportunity to study stable isotopic change during serpentinization of peridotite. Stable isotopic measurements will be done from core to rim, samples in various degree of serpentinization. The results will show a general stable isotopic trend during serpentinization. Also several stable isotopic geothermometer will be applied to these samples to estimate the temperature

of serpentinization reaction.

### Koshi YAMAMOTO (Petro-Geochemistry)

During KR06-15 Cruise, red and gale green chert fragments have been recovered by dive #371 (Twin Peaks 3 SMT). Depositional environment of chert may provide us important information about incorporation mechanism of clastics into serpentine seamount. Depositional environment of chert can be estimated by  $MnO/TiO_2$  and  $Co/TiO_2$  ratios (e.g. Yamamoto, 1991) and Ce anomaly in the rare earth element (REE) pattern (Shimizu et al., 1982). In this study, major and trace elements will be analyzed by the XRF method (Shimadzu SXF 1200) and REEs by ICP-MS (HP4500) in order to discuss the depositional environment of recovered chert samples.

Basaltic samples are also included among many serpentinized ultramafic rocks. Occurrence frequency of basaltic rocks in serpentine seamount seems to increase from arc side to subduction side. To know the nature of basaltic rocks is the basic information to discuss the formation mechanism of seamount. Major and trace (including REEs) elements will be analyzed in order to clarify petrologic nature of basaltic samples. If needed, some samples will be dated by the Rb-Sr or Sm-Nd systematics.

Serpentine blocks having peridotite core has recovered by the dive #370 (Pacman SMT). This block provides us a chance to discuss elemental mobility during serpentinzation of peridotite. Elemental profile from the peridotite core to sepentine rim may give basic data to investigate elemental mobility, e.g. leaching out from the block and adsorption from ambient seawater. Seven pieces cut from fore to rim will be analyzed for major and trace (including REEs) elements to obtain elemental profile.

### Yutaka WADA (Petrology)

First of all, from all of the seamounts where KAIKO-7000II visited we could recover serpentinite block samples during KR06-15 cruise. To determine mineral assemblages of serpentinite blocks is necessary to understand the formation process of the sepentinite seamount. Several serpentinite blocks with relic peridotite core were recovered from dive #370. If we can apply geothermometry and geobarometry to the relic core minerals of peridotite, we may infer pressure and temperature for their occurrence. This is also important to make the formation process of serpentinite seamounts clear.

From the dives #371, 372 and 373 blocks of basaltic volcanics such as basaltic pillow lava, tuff breccia, and dolerite were obtained. Gabbros and cherts samples were also recovered. These may suggest that materials derived from oceanic crust are involved into some seamounts, and/or the materials from oceanic crust themselves compose some of seamounts. Detailed studies of rock facies variation during dives, and chronological and chemical analyses are necessary.

### Ken-ichi HIRAUCHI (Structural Geology)

Geophysical studies have verified that serpentinites are common along plate boundaries in some parts of forearc mantle wedge in subduction zones, particularly in the depth of several tens of kilometers, from their specific properties having low seismic velocity and high poisson' s ratio (Kamiya and Kobayashi, 2000; Zhao et al., 2001; Bostock et al., 2002). Water supply by dehydration reactions of subducting slab may induce serpentinization into overlying forearc mantle wedge (Hyndman and Peacock, 2003). Such serpentinites are known for the materials to control slip styles along the plate boundaries, since the serpentinite-rich zones coincide with aseismic areas (Kamimura et al., 2002; Brocher et al., 2003).

Experimental studies have indicated that some serpentinites behave aseismic slip under shallow level supporting the assumption for such geophysical results (Moore et al., 1996, 1997; Reinen, 2000). According to such seismic evidence and mechanical properties, serpentinites are working as a lubricant along the plate boundaries.

Serpentinite areas (9-20 km) along the plate boundary in the Izu-Bonin subduction zone inferred by Kamimura et al. (2002) coincide with the areas characterized by few large earthquakes. In addition, Kamimura et al. (2002) indicated that the diapiric intrusion of these serpentinites occurs into the serpentinite seamount located at the trench slope. However, few examples of such serpentinites have been subject to detailed macroscopic and microscopic structural, textural, and petrological analyses, although the serpentinites may retain the geologic evidence for aseismic slip along the plate boundary.

This study concerns the debris flow of the Mariana forearc seamounts, consisting of nodule-like blocks and muds, derived from the pre-existing serpentinite body. At first, textural, structural and mineralogical variations in the blocks are used to explore the metamorphic history including the stages of serpentinization, high-temperature metamorphism represented by antigorite replacements, and ductile to brittle progression of deformation such as dynamic recrystallization and cataclastic flows. Next, the serpentine mud-flow may have evidence for a strong shearing, because of its mechanical weakness. Microscopic and SEM observations to relatively large grains in the serpentine-flows are done to elucidate dominant serpentine minerals, the existence of anisotropy such as shape-preferred orientation, and the structural relationship of the blocks. Furthermore, I realize the serpentine behavior of grains surviving in the mud-flows different from that of the blocks.

Serpentine minerals (lizardite, chrysotile and antigorite) are detected by X-Ray diffraction analysis and Raman spectroscopy, which enables to identify the individual serpentine minerals under microscopic scale.

#### **REFERENCES CITED**

- Bostock, M.G., Hyndman, R.D., Rondenay, S., Peacock, S.M., 2002, An inverted continental Moho and serpentinization of the Forearc mantle: Nature, v. 417, p. 536~538.
- Brocher, T.M., Parsons, T., Tréhu, A.M., Snelson, C.M., Fisher, M.A., 2003, Seismic evidence for widespread serpentinized forearc upper mantle along the Cascadia margin: Geology, v. 31, p. 267~270.
- Hyndman, R.D., Peacock, S.M., 2003, Serpentinization of the forearc mantle: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 212, p. 417~432.

Kamimura, A., Kasahara, J., Shinohara, M., Hino, R., Shiobara, H., Fujie, G., Kanazawa, T.,

2002, Crustal structure study at Izu-Bonin subduction zone around 31~N: implications of serpentinized materials along the subduction plate boundary: Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors, v. 132, p. 105~129.

- Kamiya, S., Kobayashi, Y., 2000, Seismological evidence for the existence of serpentinized mantle: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 27, p. 819~822.
- Moore, D.E., Lockner, D.A., Shengli, Ma, Summers, R., Byerlee, J.D., 1997, Strengths of serpentinite gouges at elevated temperatures: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 102, p. 14787~14801.
- Moore, D.E., Lockner, D.A., Summers, R., Shengli, Ma, Byerlee, J.D., 1996, Strength of chrysotile-serpentinite gouge under hydrothermal conditions: Can it explain a weak San Andreas fault?: Geology, v. 24, p. 1041~1044.
- Reinen, L.A., 2000, Seismic and aseismic slip indicators in serpentinite gouge: Geology, v. 28, p. 135~138.
- Zhao, D., Wang, K., Rogers, G.C., Peacock, S.M., 2001, Tomographic image of low P velocity anomalies above slab in northern Cascadia subduction zone: Earth Planets Space, 53, 285~293.

| <b>Rock Samples collected</b> | Rock Samples collected from Conical Seamount during KR06-15 #369Date 2006/11/28 |    |                          |      |   |          |            |   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|----|--------------------------|------|---|----------|------------|---|--|--|--|
| Sample No.                    | Size (cm)   |    | Weight<br>(kg) Rock Name |      | Mode of occurrence                          | Location | Remarks    | Distribution                                |  |  |  |
| #369-R-01-01                  | 20  | 14 | 13                       | 5.98 | Serpentinite<br>peridotite<br>(harzburgite) | block    | St.1       | olivine and opx are<br>survived at the core | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |  |  |
| #369-R-01-02                  | 26  | 14 | 10                       | 6.2  | Serpentinite                                | block    | St.1       |   | H.,Maekawa, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3           |  |  |
| #369-R-03-01                  | 34  | 19 | 16                       | 8.7  | Carbonate                                   | chimney  | St.3       | Thin Mn-coating                             | H.,Chiba, all  |  |  |
| #369-R-04-01                  | 18  | 12 | 9                        | 2.5  | Serpentinite                                | block    | St.4       | Opx is survived at the core                 | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |  |  |
| #369-pebble and sand          |   |    |                          | 1.6  |   |          | St.1 and 4 |   | H.,Maekawa, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/2           |  |  |











| <b>Rock Samples collecte</b> | ed fr | om F          | Pacn           | ıan     | Seamount during KR(  | 06-15 #370         |             | Date 2006/11/2                           |  |  |
|------------------------------|-------|---------------|----------------|---------|--|--------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Sample No.                   | v     | Size<br>Veigh | (cm)<br>it (kg | )<br>g) | Rock Name  | Mode of occurrence | Location    | Remarks                                  | Distribution   |  |
| #370-02R-01                  | 12    | 10            | 7              | 0.6     | serpentinite<br>(dunite)   | block              | St. 2       |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |  |
| #370-02R-02                  | 21    | 21            | 14             | 5.5     | serpentinite<br>(harzburgite)                                    | block              | St. 2       | Olivine and opx are survived at the core | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |  |
| #370-03R-01                  | 16    | 14            | 10             | 2.3     | serpentinite<br>(harzburgite)                                    | block              | St. 3       | Opx is survived at the core              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |  |
| #370-03R-02                  | 13    | 9             | 4              | 0.3     | serpentinite (harzb.) +<br>semi-consolidated<br>serpentinite mud | block              | St. 3       |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |  |
| #370-03R-03                  | 14    | 10            | 9              | 1.2     | serpentinite<br>(harzburgite)                                    | block              | St. 3       | Opx is survived at the core              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |  |
| #370-03R-04                  | 12    | 12            | 8              | 0.9     | serpentinite<br>(dunite)   | block              | St. 3       |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |  |
| #370-04R-01                  | 12    | 9             | 6              | 0.5     | serpentinite<br>(dunite)   | block              | St. 4       |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |  |
| #370-04R-02                  | 12    | 11            | 10             | 1.3     | serpentinite<br>(dunite)   | block              | St. 4       |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |  |
| #370-04R-03                  | 10    | 9             | 7              | 0.2     | serpentinite<br>(dunite)   | block              | St. 4       |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |  |
| #370-06R-01                  | 18    | 17            | 11             | 3.4     | serpentinite<br>(harzburgite)                                    | block              | St. 6       | Olivine and opx are survived at the core | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |  |
| #370-06R-02                  | 9     | 6             | 5.5            | 0.5     | serpentinite<br>(dunite)   | block              | St. 6       |  | H.,Maekawa   |  |
| #370-07R-01                  | 16    | 12            | 10             | 2.2     | serpentinite<br>(harzburgite)                                    | block              | St. 7       | Olivine and opx are survived at the core | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |  |
| #370-07R-02                  | 17    | 12            | 10             | 2.2     | serpentinite<br>(dunite)   | block              | St. 7       | Opx is survived at the core              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |  |
| #370-pebble and sand         |       |               |                | 0.5     |  |                    | St. 1 and 2 |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |  |





























Rock Samples collected from Twin Peak 3 Seamount during KR06-15 #371

#### Date 2006/11/30

| Sample No.              |    | Size (cm)<br>Weight (kg) |    | 1)<br>(g) | Rock Name                     | Mode of occurrence | Location                           | Remarks  | Distribution  |
|-------------------------|----|--------------------------|----|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| #371-01R-01             | 13 | 10                       | 8  | 1         | basaltic tuff breccia         | block              | St. 1                              |  | H.,Maekawa, 7/15<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3,<br>Y.,Wada, 1/5              |
| #371-01R-02             | 10 | 10                       | 8  | 0.6       | serpentinite                  | block              | St. 1                              |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |
| #371-02R-01             | 16 | 11                       | 10 | 1         | serpentinite                  | block              | St. 2                              | orthopyroxene is survived at the core                    | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |
| #371-03R-01             | 5  | 4                        | 3  | 0.1       | serpentinite                  | block              | St. 3                              |  | H.,Maekawa, all   |
| #371-03R-02             | 16 | 12                       | 11 | 2.8       | serpentinite                  | block              | St. 3                              | orthopyroxene is survived at the core                    | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |
| #371-04R-01             | 16 | 10                       | 11 | 2         | serpentinite                  | block              | St. 4                              |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |
| #371-05R-01             | 15 | 13                       | 8  | 2.2       | serpentinite<br>(harzburgite) | block              | St. 5                              | Mn crust 0.3-1.0mm                                       | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3,<br>K.,Yamamoto, 1/6 |
| #371-05R-02             | 11 | 11                       | 6  | 0.8       | serpentinite<br>(dunite)      | block              | St. 5                              | sheared  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |
| #371-05R-03             | 14 | 7                        | 6  | 0.6       | serpentinite                  | block              | St. 5                              |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |
| #371-06R-01             | 14 | 11                       | 8  | 1.4       | altered basalt                | block              | St. 6                              |  | H.,Maekawa, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3,<br>Y.,Wada, 1/6               |
| #371-06R-02             | 10 | 8                        | 7  | 0.8       | serpentinite                  | block              | St. 6                              | orthopyroxene is survived at the core                    | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |
| #371-07R-01             | 15 | 9                        | 8  | 1.2       | serpentinite<br>(harzburgite) | block              | St. 7                              | olivine and<br>orthopyroxene are<br>survived at the core | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |
| #371-07R-02             | 11 | 10                       | 12 | 1.8       | serpentinite                  | block              | St. 7                              | orthopyroxene is survived at the core                    | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |
| #371-07R-03             | 11 | 10                       | 7  | 0.8       | serpentinite<br>(dunite)      | block              | St. 7                              |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |
| #371-08R-01             | 20 | 15                       | 12 | 4.6       | amphibolite                   | block              | St. 8                              |  | H.,Maekawa, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                                |
| #371-08R-02             | 23 | 14                       | 8  | 2.6       | serpentinite<br>(harzburgite) | block              | St. 8                              | olivine and<br>orthopyroxene are<br>survived at the core | H.,Maekawa, all   |
| #371-09R-01             | 12 | 7                        | 7  | 0.4       | serpentinite                  | block              | St. 9                              |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |
| #371-09R-02             | 16 | 11                       | 10 | 1.4       | chert                         | outcrop            | St. 9                              |  | H.,Maekawa, all   |
| #371-10R-01             | 18 | 12                       | 11 | 1.6       | serpentinite<br>(harzburgite) | block              | St. 10                             | olivine and<br>orthopyroxene are<br>survived at the core | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |
| #371-10R-02             | 14 | 9                        | 4  | 0.4       | red chert                     | block              | St. 10                             | Mn crust <1mm  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |
| #371-11R-01             | 14 | 9                        | 8  | 1         | serpentinite                  | block              | St. 11                             |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |
| #371-11R-02             | 10 | 6                        | 3  | 0.2       | serpentinite                  | block              | St. 11                             |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |
| #371-14R-01             | 19 | 12                       | 8  | 1.4       | serpentinite                  | block              | St. 14                             |  | H.,Maekawa, all   |
| #371-14R-02             | 28 | 16                       | 20 | 8.6       | basaltic tuff breccia         | block              | St. 14                             |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 7/15<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3,<br>Y.,Wada, 1/5    |
| #371-14R-03             | 19 | 9                        | 6  | 2         | chert                         | block              | St. 14                             |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |
| #371-pebble<br>and sand |    |                          |    |           |                               |                    | St. 2, St. 3, St.<br>11 and St. 14 |  | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                      |

































| Rock Samples collected from Big Blue Seamount during KR06-15 #372 Date 2006/12/1 |    |         |    |             |                                   |                    |          |   |   |
|--|----|---------|----|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---|
| Sample No.   | S  | ize (cm | )  | Weight (kg) | Rock Name                         | Mode of occurrence | Location | Remarks   | Distribution  |
| #372-01R-01  | 12 | 9       | 6  | 0.7         | peridotite +<br>chert             | block              | St. 1    |   | H.,Maekawa, all   |
| #372-01R-02  | 9  | 6       | 4  | 0.2         | mudstone                          | block              | St. 1    |   | H.,Maekawa, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4<br>,H.,Yokose, 1/4           |
| #372-02R-01  | 13 | 11      | 9  | 1.6         | serpentinite                      | outcrop            | St. 2    | orthopyroxene<br>is survived at<br>the core                 | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4<br>,H.,Yokose, 1/4 |
| #372-02R-02  | 18 | 16      | 16 | 5.4         | serpentinite<br>(peridotite)      | outcrop            | St. 2    |   | H.,Maekawa, all   |
| #372-02R-03  | 19 | 9       | 6  | 1.0         | serpentinite                      | outcrop            | St. 2    | orthopyroxene<br>is survived at<br>the core                 | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4<br>,H.,Yokose, 1/4 |
| #372-03R-01  | 12 | 7       | 4  | 0.5         | serpentinite                      | outcrop            | St. 3    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4<br>,H.,Yokose, 1/4 |
| #372-03R-02  | 12 | 7       | 5  | 0.6         | partly<br>serpentinized<br>gabbro | outcrop            | St. 3    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4<br>,H.,Yokose, 1/4 |
| #372-05R-01  | 12 | 10      | 6  | 0.6         | basalt                            | outcrop            | St. 5    |   | H.,Maekawa, all   |
| #372-05R-02  | 15 | 12      | 10 | 1.8         | serpentinite                      | outcrop            | St. 5    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4<br>,H.,Yokose, 1/4 |
| #372-06R-01  | 12 | 8       | 5  | 0.6         | partly<br>serpentinized<br>gabbro | outcrop            | St. 6    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4<br>,H.,Yokose, 1/4 |
| #372-06R-02  | 18 | 12      | 11 | 3.8         | partly<br>serpentinized<br>gabbro | outcrop            | St. 6    | sheared   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4<br>,H.,Yokose, 1/4 |
| #372-06R-03  | 6  | 4       | 3  | 0.1         | basalt                            | outcrop            | St. 6    |   | H.,Maekawa, all   |
| #372-07R-01  | 18 | 11      | 14 | 3.4         | serpentinite                      | outcrop            | St. 7    | olivine and<br>orthopyroxene<br>are survived at<br>the core | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4<br>,H.,Yokose, 1/4 |
| #372-08R-01  | 12 | 7       | 8  | 2.0         | dolerite                          | outcrop            | St. 8    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4<br>,H.,Yokose, 1/4 |
| #372-08R-02  | 12 | 9       | 6  | 1.0         | basaltic breccia                  | outcrop            | St. 8    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4<br>,H.,Yokose, 1/4 |
| #372-09R-01  | 3  | 4       | 2  | 0.3         | basalt                            | outcrop            | St. 9    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4<br>,H.,Yokose, 1/4 |
| #372-09R-02  | 4  | 4       | 4  | 0.1         | basalt                            | outcrop            | St. 9    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4<br>,H.,Yokose, 1/4 |
| #372-10R-01  | 9  | 5.5     | 5  | 0.3         | basalt                            | outcrop            | St. 10   |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4<br>,H.,Yokose, 1/4 |
| #372-10R-02  | 8  | 8       | 5  | 0.4         | basalt                            | outcrop            | St. 10   |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4<br>H. Yokose, 1/4  |
| #372-11R-01  | 14 | 7       | 7  | 0.6         | serpentinite                      | outcrop            | St. 11   |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4                    |
| #372-11R-02  | 19 | 12      | 13 | 2.8         | basalt                            | outcrop            | St. 11   |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4                    |
| #372-11R-03  | 25 | 20      | 15 | 7.0         | basalt                            | outcrop            | St. 11   |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/2<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/4<br>,H.,Yokose, 1/4 |
| #372-pebble<br>and sand  |    |         |    | 5.6         |                                   |                    | St. 4    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 1/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3<br>,H.,Yokose, 1/3 |











#372-05R-02 R855-15 rran ran

























### Rock Samples collected from Unknown 1 Seamount during KR06-15 #373

### Date 2006/12/2

| Sample No.           | Siz | e (c     | m) | Weight (kg) | Rock Name                                  | Mode of occurrence | Location     | Remarks                               | Distribution                                   |
|----------------------|-----|----------|----|-------------|--|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| #373-01R-01          | 10  | 9        | 11 | 1.0         | breccia (basalt +<br>serpentinite + chert) | block              | St. 1        |                                       | H.,Maekawal                                    |
| #373-01R-02          | 6   | 5        | 5  | 0.2         | basalt                                     | block              | St. 1        |                                       | H.,Maekawa                                     |
| #373-01R-03          | 5   | 4        | 5  | 0.1         | basalt                                     | block              | St. 1        |                                       | H.,Maekawa                                     |
| #373-02R-01          | 5   | 3        | 2  | 0.1         | basalt                                     | block              | St. 2        |                                       | H.,Maekawa                                     |
| #373-02R-02          | 22  | 20       | 17 | 6.4         | serpentinite                               | block              | St. 2        |                                       | H.,Maekawa                                     |
|                      |     |          |    |             |  |                    |              |                                       | H. Maekawa, 2/3                                |
| #373-03R-01          | 9   | 9        | 6  | 0.6         | tuff breccia                               | block              | St. 3        |                                       | KFuijoka+KHirauchi, 1/3                        |
| #373-03R-02          | 8   | 6        | 7  | 0.2         | altered basalt                             | block              | St. 3        |                                       | H.,Maekawa, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #373-03R-03          | 9   | 8        | 6  | 0.4         | altered basalt                             | block              | St. 3        |                                       | H.,Maekawa, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #373-04R-01          | 8   | 6        | 4  | 0.6         | altered chert                              | block              | St. 4        | İ                                     | H.,Maekawa                                     |
| #373-04R-02          | 16  | 17       | 15 | 4.0         | serpentinized peridotite                   | block              | St 4         |                                       | H Maekawa                                      |
| #373 07P 01          | 15  | 12       | 6  | 1.0         | bacalt                                     | block              | St. 7        |                                       | H Maakawa                                      |
| #373-07 <b>K</b> -01 | 15  | 15       | 0  | 1.4         | Uasan                                      | DIOCK              | 51.7         |                                       | L Maakawa 2/2                                  |
| #373-07R-02          | 13  | 11       | 8  | 1.2         | basalt                                     | block              | St. 7        |                                       | K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                    |
| #373-07R-03          | 16  | 11       | 8  | 2.4         | olivine basalt                             | block              | St. 7        |                                       | H.,Maekawa, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #373-08R-01          | 9   | 8        | 7  | 1.8         | serpentine                                 | block              | St. 8        |                                       | H.,Maekawa                                     |
| #373-08R-02          | 11  | 11       | 9  | 1.0         | basalt                                     | block              | St. 8        |                                       | H.,Maekawa, 2/3                                |
| 11373 COR 02         |     |          | _  | 1.0         | ousur                                      |                    | 51.0         |                                       | K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                    |
| #373-08R-03          | 4   | 3        | 3  | 0.1         | serpentinite                               | block              | St. 8        | orthopyroxene is survived at the core | H.,Maekawa                                     |
| #373-10R-01          | 11  | 11       | 8  | 1.0         | basalt                                     | block              | St. 10       |                                       | H.,Maekawa, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #373-10R-02          | 12  | 10       | 8  | 1.0         | basalt (pillow lava)                       | block              | St. 10       |                                       | H.,Maekawa                                     |
| #373 10P 03          | Q   | 7        | 6  | 0.6         | anbhro                                     | block              | St 10        |                                       | H.,Maekawa, 2/3                                |
| #373-10K-03          | 0   | <u> </u> | 0  | 0.0         | gabbio                                     | DIOCK              | 51.10        |                                       | K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                    |
| #373-10R-04          | 17  | 10       | 7  | 1.4         | gabbro                                     | block              | St. 10       |                                       | H.,Maekawa, 2/3                                |
| #272 10D 01          | 0   |          | 4  | 0.4         |  | 11 1               | G( 10        |                                       | K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                    |
| #3/3-12R-01          | 9   | 4        | 4  | 0.4         | serpentinite                               | DIOCK              | St. 12       |                                       | H.,Maekawa                                     |
| #373-12R-02          | 13  | 11       | 8  | 1.2         | serpentine                                 | block              | St. 12       | survived at the core                  | H.,Maekawa                                     |
| #373-12R-03          | 15  | 10       | 8  | 1.2         | gabbro                                     | block              | St. 12       |                                       | H.,Maekawa, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #373-12R-04          | 7   | 8        | 4  | 0.4         | chert                                      | block              | St. 12       |                                       | H.,Maekawa, 2/3<br>K. Fujioka+K. Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #373-13R-01          | 23  | 23       | 14 | 6.7         | serpentinized peridotite                   | block              | St. 13       |                                       | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3                      |
| #272.14D.01          | 10  |          |    | 0.4         | 1 1  | 11 1               | G: 14        |                                       | K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                    |
| #373-14R-01          | 10  | 1        | 4  | 0.4         | basalt                                     | block              | St. 14       |                                       | H.,Maekawa                                     |
| #373-14R-02          | 16  | 13       | 10 | 2.4         | basalt                                     | block              | St. 14       |                                       | H.,Maekawa, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #373-14R-03          | 12  | 10       | 6  | 0.8         | basaltic tuff                              | block              | St. 14       |                                       | H.,Maekawa, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #373-15R-01          | 19  | 14       | 9  | 2.8         | gabbro                                     | block              | St. 15       |                                       | H.,Maekawa, 2/3<br>K. Fujioka+K. Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #373-15R-02          | 11  | 12       | 12 | 1.8         | gabbro                                     | block              | St. 15       |                                       | H.,Maekawa, 2/3                                |
| #272 111             |     | L        |    |             | 5  |                    | 64.2.5.5     |                                       | K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3                    |
| and sand             |     |          |    | 5.4         |  |                    | st. 3, 5, 6, |                                       | п.,маекаwa, 2/3<br>К.,Fujjoka+К. Hirauchi 1/3  |
|                      |     |          |    |             | 1  |                    |              | 1                                     | .,   |





Rock Samples collected from Turquoise Seamount during KR06-15 #374

Date 2006/12/3

|                         | 1  |         |    | 1           |                                 | 0                  |             |              |  |
|-------------------------|----|---------|----|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| Sample No.              | S  | ize (cn | 1) | Weight (kg) | Rock Name                       | Mode of occurrence | Location    | Remarks      | Distribution   |
| #374-02R-01             | 22 | 16      | 14 | 3.4         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 2       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-02R-02             | 11 | 878     | 5  | 0.6         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 2       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-02R-03             | 17 | 7       | 7  | 0.8         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 2       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-02R-04             | 24 | 12      | 13 | 2.4         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 2       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K. Fujioka+K. Hirauchi 1/3  |
| #374-02R-05             | 12 | 7       | 5  | 0.6         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 2       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K. Fujioka+K. Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-03R-01             | 12 | 7       | 6  | 0.4         | sheared<br>serpentinite         | block              | St. 3       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K. Fujioka+K. Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-03R-02             | 7  | 6       | 6  | 0.4         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 3       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-03R-03             | 8  | 6       | 5  | 0.2         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 3       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-03R-04             | 17 | 17      | 9  | 2.0         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 3       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-03R-05             | 11 | 7       | 3  | 0.2         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 3       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-04R-01             | 22 | 18      | 14 | 4.6         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 4       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-04R-02             | 9  | 7       | 3  | 0.4         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 4       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-04R-03             | 13 | 13      | 11 | 0.8         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 4       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-04R-04             | 5  | 4       | 3  | 0.1         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 4       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-04R-05             | 12 | 7       | 5  | 0.4         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 4       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-05R-01             |    |         |    | 0.4         | mud<br>(serpentinite<br>pebble) | block              | St. 5       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-05R-02             | 7  | 6       | 5  | 0.4         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 5       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-05R-03             | 18 | 10      | 9  | 1.0         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 5       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-05R-04             |    |         |    |             | (lost)                          | block              | St. 5       |              |  |
| #374-06R-01             | 20 | 14      | 10 | 1.4         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 6       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-06R-02             | 13 | 8       | 6  | 0.8         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 6       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-07R-01             | 10 | 9       | 7  | 0.8         | serpentinite                    | outcrop            | St. 7       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-07R-02             | 17 | 17      | 11 | 1.4         | serpentinite                    | outcrop            | St. 7       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-07R-03             | 12 | 8       | 6  | 0.6         | serpentinite                    | outcrop            | St. 7       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-07R-04             | 11 | 8       | 6  | 0.4         | serpentinite                    | outcrop            | St. 7       |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-08R-01             | 36 | 36      | 7  | 7.6         | mud stone                       | outcrop            | St. 8       | living trace | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-10R-01             | 19 | 13      | 9  | 2.4         | altered basalt                  | block              | St. 10      |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-11R-01             | 19 | 13      | 4  | 0.4         | serpentinite                    | block              | St. 11      |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-11R-02             | 18 | 16      | 14 | 2.8         | basalt                          | block              | St. 11      |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #374-pebble<br>and sand |    |         |    | 1.6         |                                 |                    | St. 1, 3, 8 |              | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |



#374-02R-02

KR05-15

-













----

#374-03R-01 K806-15 Lister and

#374-02R-03 RH09 13























Rock Samples collected from North Chamorro Seamount during KR06-15 #375

#### Date 2006/12/8

| Sample No.              | S    | ize (cr | n) | Weight (kg) | Rock Name                   | Mode of occurrence | Location | Remarks                                     | Distribution   |
|-------------------------|------|---------|----|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|--|
| #375-05R-01             | 13   | 11      | 10 | 1.0         | pumice                      | block              | St. 5    |   | H.,Maekawa, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3           |
| #375-06R-01             | 10.5 | 8       | 9  | 1.0         | serpentinite                | block              | St. 6    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #375-06R-02             | 15   | 12      | 16 | 2.8         | serpentinite                | block              | St. 6    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #375-06R-03             | 12   | 7       | 8  | 0.8         | serpentinite                | block              | St. 6    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #375-06R-04             | 33   | 19      | 9  | 3.0         | serpentinite<br>mud         | block              | St. 6    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #375-06R-05             | 20   | 14      | 14 | 4.6         | serpentinite                | block              | St. 6    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #375-06R-06             | 15   | 11      | 11 | 2.2         | serpentinite                | block              | St. 6    | orthopyroxene is<br>survived at the<br>core | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #375-07R-01             | 14   | 14      | 11 | 2.6         | serpentinized<br>peridotite | block              | St. 7    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #375-07R-02             | 16   | 13      | 8  | 2.0         | serpentinite                | block              | St. 7    | sheared                                     | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #375-07R-03             | 16   | 13      | 6  | 1.4         | serpentinite                | block              | St. 7    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #375-07R-04             | 13   | 8       | 7  | 0.8         | serpentinite                | block              | St. 7    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #375-08R-01             | 20   | 14      | 12 | 4.0         | serpentinized peridotite    | block              | St. 8    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #375-08R-02             | 14   | 10      | 12 | 1.8         | serpentinite                | block              | St. 8    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #375-08R-03             | 13   | 9       | 9  | 1.4         | serpentinite                | block              | St. 8    |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |
| #375-pebble<br>and sand |      |         |    | 1.4         |                             |                    | St. 2, 8 |   | H.,Maekawa+ H.,Chiba, 2/3<br>K.,Fujioka+K.,Hirauchi, 1/3 |





















# **Core descriptions**

MBARI Core Sample Description Format Date2006/11/28 Cruise Number KR06-15 Dive # 369 <u>Conical</u>Seamount 2(MBARI30\_ Station<u>yellow)</u> latitude 19° -32.3655'N Location longitude 146° -38.9371'N Smear Slide Visual Core Description Lithology Remarks 0 a. 0~13 cm a. Foraminifers patch 5YR 4/1 Brownish gray to 5YR 2/1 Brownish black b. Black sand patch sandy mud. ☆ 5 cm Foraminifers are scattered in this interval. 10 b. 13~14cm 5Y 2/1 Olive black mud continously underlying the above mud, but finer. ☆ 14.5 cm c. 14~26cm 10YR 6/2 Pale yellowish brown foraminiferal ooze 20 ☆ 20 cm with irregularly scattered black sand patch. End of Core 26 cm 30 40 50 (cm) Total Core Length 26 cm Observer K. Fujioka and K. Hirauchi

Dive #369 Stn. 2, MBARI30cm yellow



|                           | MBARI Core Sample Description Format                                  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Cruise Num                | ber KR06-15   | Dive #  | 369  | Date2006/11/28                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Location                  | latitude <u>19°-3</u><br>longitude <u>146°-</u>                       | <u>2.3655'N</u><br>38.9371'N  | <u>Conical</u> So<br>S   | eamount<br>2(MBARI50_<br>tation_green) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lithology                 | Smear Slide   | Visual C  | ore Description  | Remarks                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0<br>                     | ★ 5 cm  | a. 0~16 cn<br>5YR 4/1<br>5YR 2/1<br>sandy m<br>lamination<br>Foraminife<br>this interva | a. Foraminifers pate<br>Brownish gray to<br>Brownish black<br>d with slightly<br>rs are scattered in<br>I. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                        | ★ 18 cm<br>★ 19 cm ser-<br>pentine mud                                | b. 14~21 c<br>10GY 7/2<br>green calc<br>mud pod<br>lithic<br>(serpentini                | m<br>2 Pale yellowish<br>areous serpentine<br>with sand-sized<br>fragments<br>te?).                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30                        | 26 cm   | yellowish<br>brown mot  | brown mud with<br>tled parts.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40                        |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50<br>cm)<br>Total Core L | Total Core Length <u>26 cm</u><br>Observer K. Fujioka and K. Hirauchi |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Dive #369 Stn. 2, MBARI50cm green



|                |               | MBARI Co  | re Sample  | e Description I   | Format  |
|----------------|---------------|---|--|---|---|
|                | Cruise Numbe  | er KR06-15                                      | Dive #   | 370   | Date2006/11/29  |
|                | Location      | latitude <u>19°-1</u><br>longitude <u>146°-</u> | 5.5656'N<br>55.7098'E  | <u>Conical</u> S  | Geamount<br>5(MBARI30_<br>Station_blue)   |
| 0              | Lithology     | Smear Slide                                     | Visual C   | ore Description   | Remarks   |
| -              |               | ☆ 1 cm  | a. 0~2 cm<br>5YR 2/1 0<br>sand.  | Dlive black mudd  | a. Surface 2 cm is<br>v oxidized layer.   |
| 0              | ★ 10 cm       |   | b. 2-21 cn<br>10YR 4/2<br>brown to<br>yellowish<br>with nư<br>(medium t<br>and inclur<br>ooze, pa<br>lower part. | Dark yellowisi<br>10YR 2/2 Dust<br>brown color sand<br>ormal grading<br>o fine sand size)<br>ding foraminifera<br>rticularly in the | b. Reworked foram<br>sandy mud with<br>normal grading.<br>c. Washed<br>foraminiferal ooze at<br>16cm for binocular<br>m i c r o s c o p i c<br>observation. |
| .0<br><br><br> |               | End of Core<br>21 cm                            |  |   |   |
| i0             |               |   |  |   |   |
|                |               |   |  |   |   |
| 0 —<br>m)      | Total Core Le | ngth <u>26</u> cn                               | nObs   | erver K. Fujioka  | and K. Hirauchi   |

Dive #370 Stn. 5, MBARI30cm blue



| 1            |  | WBARI CO                     | Divo #   | 270   | Data 2006/11/20  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|              |  | MR00-15                      | Dive #_  | 370   | Date_2006/11/29  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Location   | latitude $19^{\circ} - 15$ . | 4659'N<br>5.7875'E   | <u>Conical</u> S  | eamount<br>7(MBARI30_<br>station_yellow)                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 —          | Lithology  | Smear Slide                  | Visual C   | ore Description   | Remarks  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  | ☆ 1 cm                       | a. 0~2 cm<br>5YR 2/1 C   | Dlive black mudd  | a. Surface 2 cm is<br>v oxidized layer.                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10           | 0  | ☆ 12 cm                      | b. 2~11 cm<br>Alteration<br>yellowish 1<br>10YR 6/2<br>brown<br>foramnifera<br>pebbles.    | of 10YR 4/2 Dari<br>brown sand and<br>Pale yellowist<br>sand with<br>al ooze and erratio                  | b. 10.5-13 cm<br>Erratic pebble<br>c. 15-18 cm<br>Erratic pebble |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20           |  | ↔ 25 cm                      | c. 11-21 cn<br>10YR 2/2<br>brown<br>Foraminife<br>base, sł<br>upward (<br>sand size).      | n<br>Dusty yellowish<br>sand with<br>eral ooze at the<br>nowing grading<br>medium to find                 | n<br>n<br>9<br>9   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30           |  | End of Core<br>28 cm         | d. 21-28 cr<br>10YR 7/4<br>10YR<br>yellowish<br>thinly lamir<br>with scatte<br>test throug | n<br>Grayish orange to<br>5/4 Modelate<br>brown colorec<br>hated muddy sand<br>ered foraminifera<br>hout. | D<br>9<br>1<br>1   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40           |  |                              |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50 —<br>(cm) | Total Core Length 28 cm<br>Observer K. Fujioka and K. Hirauchi |                              |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Dive #370 Stn. 7, MBARI30cm yellow





Dive #371 Stn. 2, MBARI30cm black





Dive #371 Stn. 11, MBARI30cm blue





Dive #372 Stn. 4, MBARI30cm blue



|      |                | MBARI Co   | re Sample   | e Description I   | Format  |
|------|----------------|--|---|---|---|
|      | Cruise Numb    | er KR06-15   | Dive #  | 373   | Date 2006/14/02   |
|      | Location       | latitude <u>///</u>  | <u>3.4460</u> /N<br>19.5129É  | Vaknown 1 S   | Geamount<br>Station_ <u>9(</u>  |
| 0 —  | Lithology      | Smear Slide  | Visual C  | ore Description   | Remarks   |
|      |                | the sec<br>the s | 0-60<br>5B(T 5/2 (T)<br>to SB(T 3/2<br>pebbly mur<br>black fra<br>- Som in ci<br>vithin th<br>6-17cm<br>5GY 7/4 M<br>green to 11<br>yellowish<br>having app<br>color com<br>and lower<br>17-21cm<br>5B(T 5/2 (T<br>to SB(T 3/2<br>pebbly mur<br>the uppe<br>but havin | avish blue green<br>Dustky blue green<br>dr. Angular<br>growts (serpentinite<br>2e) are scottored<br>his Interval.<br>Nate vallow<br>DGY 6/4 Moderate<br>green sandy mode<br>parently different<br>parently different<br>parently different<br>sections.<br>(Nayish blue green<br>/2 Dusty blue green<br>dr, similar to<br>mast rection,<br>g weathy banination | <ul> <li>serpentinite-origin<br/>pebbles?</li> <li>Alteration of different<br/>color types of much bypes</li> <li>Network vein (respective<br/>in the lowest section</li> </ul> |
| (cm) | Total Core Ler | ngth_2  cm   |   |   |   |

Dive #373 Stn. 9, MBARI30cm blue



Observer K. Fujioka and K. Hirauchi



Dive #373 Stn.11, MBARI50cm green



|      | Cruise Number KR06-15   |                   | Dive # <u>373</u>  |  | Date_2006/۱۷/ م2   |                   |
|------|---|-------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|
|      | Location المانين الما |                   | 5498'N<br>9.3546'N   |  | eamount<br>Station <u>/3(MBAR1</u> 3«)   |                   |
| 0_   | Lithology   | Smear Slide       | Visual Core Description  |  | Remarks  |                   |
| 0    |   | the from          | Visual C<br><u>O-18cm</u><br>5B 6/2 f<br>s/2 livery<br>mud (se<br>In the<br>(o-4cm<br>ments havi<br>ave scatt<br>in size,<br>There are<br>particula<br>section (<br>serpention<br>All the se<br>angular<br>(up to lo | ale blue to 5PB<br>vish blue sandy<br>expentime mods).<br>upper most section<br>), angular frag-<br>ng various color<br>evol (up to h2000<br>1.<br>parallel lamination<br>rly in the lower<br>evidence for a<br>e flom?)<br>ation include<br>expentivite fragment<br>m in size). | A. pyrite ? (bu)<br>b. Angular fugnents<br>having different types<br>of color<br>(. feepentmite frag-<br>ments | 1373 STA Hao BLAC |
| (cm) | Total Core Le   | ngth <u>/8 cm</u> | Obse   | erver <u>K. Fujioka</u>  | and K. Hirauchi  | -                 |

Dive #373 Stn. 13, MBARI30cm black





|            | MBARI Co   | re Sample  | e Description  | Format   |  |
|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Cruise Num | Cruise Number KR06-15  |  | 374  | Date_2006//2/03  |  |
| Locatio    | latitude / <u>8<sup>°</sup>- 57</u><br>n<br>longitude <u>149°-</u> | itude $\frac{16^{-57} \cdot 5133'}{1000}$ $\frac{1}{1000}$  $\frac{1}{10000}$ $\frac{1}{10000}$ $\frac{1}{100000}$ $\frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$ |  | eamount<br>Station_//(MBNI 30)                                   |  |
| Lithology  | Smear Slide  | Visual C   | ore Description  | Remarks  |  |
|            | to low   | 0~28cm<br>10YR 5/4<br>brown to<br>brown M<br>Gyrain size<br>to Fire s<br>Foramini<br>black-color<br>are scat<br>core row   | Mode vate yellowis<br>10°TR Davk yellow<br>uddy Sinds<br>e showr Medium<br>innd.<br>feval test and<br>ed lithic clasts<br>terect in this<br>ction. | a. Foramini foral test<br>b. Black-colored<br>11:14.ic fragments |  |

Dive #374 Stn.11, MBARI30cm black


|             | MBARI Core Sample Description Format  |  |  |   |  |
|-------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| Cruise Numb | e <u>r KR06-15</u>  | Dive #   | 375  | Date_2006//2/08   |  |
| Location    | latitude / <u>3<sup>°</sup>-55.4</u><br>longitude <u>/46<sup>°</sup>-14</u> | 4146N<br>4.546N  | North Chamouro Su  | eamount<br>Station // MBAk136)  |  |
| Lithology   | Smear Slide   | Visual C   | ore Description  | Remarks   |  |
|             | \$ 12cm<br>Enctof (ore<br>25cm  | <u>0-100</u><br>107K 6/2<br>souchy much<br>soft sed<br>foraminife<br><u>1-200</u><br>SYR 4/4 M<br>SYR 3/4 M<br>SYR 3/4 M<br>To YR 3/4 M<br>To YR 7/4 C<br>10 YR 7/4 C<br>10 YR 7/4 C<br>10 YR 7/4 C<br>10 YR 5/4<br>brown Son<br>since. Icat<br>section. E<br>avel black<br>ave. Icat<br>section. Icat<br>section. Icat<br>for consist<br>10-25cm<br>This section of<br>the section of the se | Pale yellowish bown,<br>, consisting of<br>inerts with minor<br>cral fests.<br>solerate brown to<br>roolerate brown to<br>roolerate brown<br>sands, including<br>will test.<br>they ish orange to<br>Moderate yellowith<br>rd, Grain size<br>action to coase<br>room to coase<br>room to coase<br>room to coase<br>the coast the<br>level in this<br>Phoblerate yellowith<br>107R 4/2 Dock<br>room soul, similar<br>roteristics of the<br>278 finer grains<br>- has same chosa-<br>the section of 228. | <ul> <li>a. Unknown soft<br/>sectiments in upper<br/>most layer</li> <li>b. Oxidized layer<br/>(1-2cm)</li> <li>c. Folaminifern Hest</li> </ul> |  |

Dive #375 Stn.1, MBARI30cm blue



|   | Cruise Numb    | er KR06-15  | Dive #  | 375  | Date_2006/12/0  |
|---|----------------|---|---|--|---|
|   | Location       | Location latitude 13: 55, 5794 / North Charles Se<br>longitude 146-14, 5278 E |   |  | eamount<br>Station_3(MBARI30)                             |
| 0                                       | Lithology      | Smear Slide   | Visual C  | ore Description  | Remarks   |
| , |                |   | On len<br>10YR 6/2<br>brown meet<br>of soft<br>minor fo                     | Pale yellowish<br>, consisting<br>recliments with<br>naminife val tests.             | 6. Unknown soft<br>secliments<br>b. Foraniniteral<br>test |
| 10                                      |                | \$ 10cm   | 1~25cn<br>10YR 7/4 (<br>10YR 5/4<br>560mm Mas<br>Foramini fel<br>51eck 1:11 | strayist orange to<br>Moderate yellowish<br>sine sand.<br>al test and<br>a clast ove |   |
| 30                                      |                | End of Core<br>25cm   | 100115401   |  |   |
| 40                                      |                |   | •   |  |   |
| 50<br>50                                |                |   |   |  |   |
| ,                                       | Total Core Ler | igth <u>25 cm</u>   | Obse  | ∿er_K. Fujioka a   | nd K. Hirauchi  |

Dive #375 Stn.3, MBARI30cm black



143

## Appendix

| DUD | D'   | D            |                |        | <u> </u>             | D 11      |
|-----|------|--------------|----------------|--------|----------------------|-----------|
| DVD | Dive | Date         | SMT            | Camera | Start                | Recording |
| No. | No.  |              |                | No.    | Time                 | Mode      |
| 1   | 369  | Nov. 28, '06 | Conical        | 1      | 11:48:54             | LP        |
| 2   |      |              |                | 2      |                      | LP        |
| 3   |      |              |                | 3      | 11:53:14             | LP        |
| 4   | 370  | Nov. 29, '06 | Pacman         | 1-1    | 10:39:16             | SP        |
| 5   |      |              |                | 1-2    | 12:34:26             | SP        |
| 6   |      |              |                | 1-3    | 14:30:36             | SP        |
| 7   |      |              |                | 2-1    |                      | SP        |
| 8   |      |              |                | 2-2    |                      | SP        |
| 9   |      |              |                | 2-3    |                      | SP        |
| 10  |      |              |                | 3-1    | 10:39:23             | SP        |
| 11  |      |              |                | 3-2    | 12:34:38             | SP        |
| 12  |      |              |                | 3-3    | 14:30:49             | SP        |
| 13  | 371  | Nov. 30.'06  | Twin 3         | 1-1    | 10:45:25             | SP        |
| 14  |      |              |                | 1-2    | 12:39:04             | SP        |
| 15  |      |              |                | 1-3    | 14:32:39             | SP        |
| 16  |      |              |                | 2-1    |                      | SP        |
| 17  |      |              |                | 2-2    |                      | SP        |
| 18  |      |              |                | 2-3    |                      | SP        |
| 19  |      |              |                | 3-1    | 10.42.41             | SP        |
| 20  |      |              |                | 3-2    | 12:38:26             | SP        |
| 21  |      |              |                | 3-3    | 12.30.20<br>14.32.54 | SP        |
| 22  | 372  | Dec 1 '06    | Rig Blue       | 1-1    | 10:46:14             | SP        |
| 23  | 572  | Dec. 1, 00   | Dig Dide       | 1-2    | 12:37:55             | SP        |
| 24  |      |              |                | 1-3    | 14.26.10             | SP        |
| 25  |      |              |                | 2-1    | 11.20.10             | SP        |
| 26  |      |              |                | 2-2    |                      | SP        |
| 27  |      |              |                | 2-3    |                      | SP        |
| 28  |      |              |                | 3-1    | 10.46.11             | SP        |
| 29  |      |              |                | 3-2    | 12.38.04             | SP        |
| 30  |      |              |                | 3-3    | 14:26:30             | SP        |
| 31  | 373  | Dec. 2, '06  | Unknown 1      | 1-1    | 12.44.48             | SP        |
| 32  |      | ,            |                | 1-2    | 12:35:49             | SP        |
| 33  |      |              |                | 1-3    | 14:23:58             | SP        |
| 34  |      |              |                | 2-1    |                      | SP        |
| 35  |      |              |                | 2-2    |                      | SP        |
| 36  |      |              |                | 2-3    |                      | SP        |
| 37  |      |              |                | 3-1    | 12:44:42             | SP        |
| 38  |      |              |                | 3-2    | 12:36:17             | SP        |
| 39  |      |              |                | 3-3    | 14:24:07             | SP        |
| 40  | 374  | Dec. 3. '06  | Turquoise      | 1-1    | 10:36:32             | SP        |
| 41  |      |              |                | 1-2    | 12:31:57             | SP        |
| 42  |      |              |                | 1-3    |                      | SP        |
| 43  |      |              |                | 2-1    |                      | SP        |
| 44  |      |              |                | 2-2    | 10:36:38             | SP        |
| 45  |      |              |                | 2-3    | 12:32.13             | SP        |
| 46  | 375  | Dec 8 '06    | North Chamorro | 1-1    | 12:22:28             | SP        |
| 47  |      | 200.0,00     |                | 1-2    | 14:15:05             | SP        |
| 48  |      |              |                | 1-3    | 11.10.00             | SP        |
| 49  |      |              |                | 2-1    |                      | SP        |
| 50  |      |              |                | 2-2    | 12:22.09             | SP        |
| 51  |      |              |                | 2-3    | 14.14.53             | SP        |

KR06-15 Kaiko 7000II Dive DVD

## Shipboard Log of KR06-15

| Date       | Time           | Note   | Remarks                                 | Position/Weather/Wind/                |
|------------|----------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| Date       | LCT            | Note   | Remarks                                 | Sea conditions at noon                |
| 24,Nov,06  | 09:00          | Boarding a ship [R/V KAIREI]                   | Immigration                             | 11/24 12:00(JST)                      |
|            | 09:40          | Onboard seminar (-10:30)                       | For safety KAIREI life                  | Harbor of JAMSTEC                     |
|            | 14:00          | Departure from JAMSTEC                         |   | Fine but cloudy                       |
|            | 15:00          | Scientific meeting                             | (-16:00)                                | NE-4(Moderate breeze)                 |
| 25.11 06   | 16:40          | Pray safety cruise to KONPIRASAN               | (-17:00)                                | -                                     |
| 25,Nov,06  | 09:00          | Briefing on [KAIKO /00011] operation           | by ROV operation team (-10:30)          | 11/25 12:00(JST)                      |
|            | 10:30          | Scientific masting (10:00)                     | (-12:00)                                | 50-04N, 141-54E                       |
|            | 19.00          | Scientific meeting (-19.00)                    | About task sharing during operation     | Cloudy<br>ENE 7(Near gale)            |
|            |                |  |   | 5(Sea rough)                          |
|            |                |  |   | 4(Moderate average)                   |
| 26 Nov 06  | 00.00          | Put shift clock ahead (+ 1 hour)               | $06/11/26\ 00.00 => 06/11/26\ 01.00$    | $11/26 \ 12.00(IST+1h)$               |
| 20,1101,00 | 09.00          | On-board science seminar for KAIREL crew       | by Dr. Yokose and Dr Maekawa (-10.00)   | 25-09N, 144-13E                       |
|            | 19:00          | Scientific meeting                             | (-20:00)                                | Rain                                  |
|            |                |  |   | ENE-5(Flesh breeze)                   |
|            |                |  |   | 4(Sea moderate)                       |
|            |                |  |   | 4(Moderate average)                   |
| 27,Nov,06  | 07:00          | Suspended today's dive for rough sea           |   | 11/27 12:00(JST+1h)                   |
|            | 08:00          | Meeting for geophysical survey planning        | (-09:00)                                | 19-33N, 146-39E                       |
|            | 11:21          | Arrived at research area                       |   | Fine but cloudy                       |
|            |                | Release XBT sensor and measurement             | 19-39.7718N, 146-35.3001E               | East-5(Flesh breeze)                  |
|            | 12.05          | Actuation check of KICS system                 |   | 3(Sea slight)                         |
|            | 13:05          | Deploy proton magnetometer                     | (12:47)                                 | 4(Moderate average)                   |
|            | 13:30          | Commenced ligure eight turn                    | (-13:47)                                |                                       |
|            | 14.13          | Scientific meeting                             | (20.00)                                 |                                       |
|            | 19.00          | Presentation of relationship with eel and Mari | ana trough by Dr Vokose, Kumamoto Univ  | versity                               |
| 28 Nov 06  | 02.41          | Finished MBES manning survey                   |   | $11/28 \ 12.00(IST+1h)$               |
| 20,1101,00 | 07:00          | Arrived at dive point                          | Conical Seamount                        | 19-32N, 146-39E                       |
|            | 10:15          | 7K hoisted up                                  |   | Fine but cloudy                       |
|            | 10:21          | 7K launched, and dive started 7K#369           |   | East-4(Moderate breeze)               |
|            | 11:49          | Separated Launcher and vehicle                 | Depth 3085m                             | 3(Sea slight)                         |
|            | 12:04          | Vehicle landed on bottom                       | Depth 3209m                             | 3(Moderate short)                     |
|            | 14:40          | Vehicle left the bottom                        | Depth 3121m                             | Visibility: 12'                       |
|            | 14:50          | Combined Launcher and vehicle                  |   |                                       |
|            | 15:57          | 7K hoisted up                                  |   |                                       |
|            | 16:07          | Finished /K operation                          |   |                                       |
|            | 16:58          | Deploy proton magnetometer                     | (11 <b>2</b> 0,00                       |                                       |
|            | 19:00          | Desumed MDES manning survey                    | till 20:00                              |                                       |
| 20 Nov 06  | 19.54          | Einished MDES mapping survey                   |   | 11/20 12.00(IST+1b)                   |
| 29,1107,00 | 04.30<br>07.04 | Recovered proton magnetometer                  |   | $19_{-16N}$ $146_{-56F}$              |
|            | 09:05          | 7K hoisted up                                  |   | Fine but cloudy                       |
|            | 09.03          | 7K launched, and dive started 7K#370           | Pacman Seamount                         | East-5(Fresh breeze)                  |
|            | 10:37          | Separated Launcher and vehicle                 |   | 4(Sea moderate)                       |
|            | 10:48          | Vehicle landed on bottom                       | Depth 3143m                             | 3(Moderate short)                     |
|            | 14:52          | Vehicle left the bottom                        | Depth 3036m                             | Visibility: 12'                       |
|            | 15:02          | Combined Launcher and vehicle                  |   |                                       |
|            | 16:06          | 7K hoisted up                                  |   |                                       |
|            | 16:15          | Finished 7K operation                          |   |                                       |
|            | 1/:04          | Deploy proton magnetometer                     |   |                                       |
|            | 18:55          | Resumed MBES mapping survey                    | till 20:00                              |                                       |
| 20 Nov 06  | 19.00          | Einished MDES menning survey                   | 0111 20.00                              | 11/20 12.00(IST 11)                   |
| 50,100,00  | 04.30<br>07.00 | Recovered proton magnetometer                  |   | 11/50 12.00(JS1+11)<br>18-36N 1/6-59E |
|            | 07:00          | Release XBT sensor and measurement             | 18-35 9N 146-58 0F                      | Fine but cloudy                       |
|            | 09.08          | 7K hoisted up                                  | Serpentinite seamount of westward slope | East-6(Strong breeze)                 |
|            | 09:14          | 7K launched, and dive started 7K#371           | (Twin Peaks 3 :tentatively)             | 4(Sea moderate)                       |
|            | 10:36          | Separated Launcher and vehicle                 |   | 4(Moderate average)                   |
|            | 10:50          | Vehicle landed on bottom                       | Depth 2948m                             | Visibility: 12'                       |
|            | 14:43          | Vehicle left the bottom                        | Depth 2632m                             | -                                     |
|            | 14:56          | Combined Launcher and vehicle                  |   |                                       |
|            | 15:54          | 7K hoisted up                                  |   |                                       |
|            | 16:04          | Finished /K operation                          |   |                                       |
|            | 16:51          | Deploy proton magnetometer                     | +ill 10-20                              |                                       |
|            | 19:00          | Desumed MDES manning survey                    | uii 19:30                               |                                       |
|            | 22.05          | Finished survey line No. 1 around Unknown S    | eamount                                 |                                       |
|            | 22.03          | Discussion on this area and decision of tomor  | row's dive site                         |                                       |
|            |                | procussion on this area and decision of tomor  |   | 1                                     |

|            | Time  | N. (  | D I                                     | Position/Weather/Wind/ |  |  |
|------------|-------|---|---|------------------------|--|--|
| Date       | LCT   | Note  | Remarks                                 | Sea conditions at noon |  |  |
|            | LUI   |   |   |                        |  |  |
| 01 Dec 06  | 04.00 | Finished MBES manning survey                  |   | 12/01 $12.00(IST+1h)$  |  |  |
| 01,000,00  | 07:01 | Recovered proton magnetometer                 |   | 18-16N 147-18F         |  |  |
|            | 09.00 | 7K hoisted up                                 |   | Fine but cloudy        |  |  |
|            | 00.00 | 7K launched and dive started 7K#372           | Rig Rhue Seemount                       | East 5(Erash braaza)   |  |  |
|            | 10.25 | Separated Launcher and vahiala                |   | 4(Saa moderate)        |  |  |
|            | 10.55 | Vehicle landed on bettem                      | Danth 2409m                             | 4(Sea moderate)        |  |  |
|            | 10.30 |   | Deptil 349811                           | 4(Noderate average)    |  |  |
|            | 14:58 |   | Depth 3055m                             | Visibility: 12         |  |  |
|            | 14:52 | Combined Launcher and venicle                 |   |                        |  |  |
|            | 15:56 | /K hoisted up                                 |   |                        |  |  |
|            | 16:07 | Finished /K operation                         |   |                        |  |  |
|            | 16:54 | Deploy proton magnetometer                    |   |                        |  |  |
|            | 18:53 | Resumed MBES mapping survey                   |   |                        |  |  |
|            | 19:00 | Scientific meeting                            | till 19:40                              |                        |  |  |
| 02,Dec,06  | 06:00 | Finished MBES mapping survey                  |   | 12/02 12:00(JST+1h)    |  |  |
|            | 07:00 | Recovered proton magnetometer                 |   | 17-53N, 147-29E        |  |  |
|            | 08:55 | 7K hoisted up                                 |   | Fine but cloudy        |  |  |
|            | 09:02 | 7K launched, and dive started 7K#373          | Serpentinite seamount of westward slope | East-3(Gentle breeze)  |  |  |
|            | 10:36 | Separated Launcher and vehicle                | (Unknown 3 :tentatively)                | 4(Sea moderate)        |  |  |
|            | 10:48 | Vehicle landed on bottom                      | Depth 3736m                             | 4(Moderate average)    |  |  |
|            | 14.36 | Vehicle left the bottom                       | Depth 3305m                             | Visibility: 12'        |  |  |
|            | 14.49 | Combined Launcher and vehicle                 |   | (isiointy: 12          |  |  |
|            | 15.56 | 7K hoisted up                                 |   |                        |  |  |
|            | 16:04 | Finished 7K operation                         |   |                        |  |  |
|            | 17.00 | Deploy proton magnetometer                    |   |                        |  |  |
|            | 19.21 | Deploy proton magnetometer                    |   |                        |  |  |
|            | 10.21 | Resulted WBES mapping survey                  | 4:11 10:40                              |                        |  |  |
| 02 D == 06 | 19.00 | Enished MDES meaning                          | 111 19.40                               | 12/02 12.00(ICT + 1h)  |  |  |
| 03,Dec,06  | 05:05 | Palaces VDT concerned macrosoft               | 16 56 002NL 147 10 0000E                | 12/03 12:00(JS1+III)   |  |  |
|            | 00:39 | Release ABT sensor and measurement            | 10-50.905IN, 147-10.0988E               | 10-5/IN, 14/-10E       |  |  |
|            | 0/:00 | Recovered proton magnetometer                 |   | Fine but cloudy        |  |  |
|            | 08:51 | /K hoisted up                                 |   | East-6(Strong breeze)  |  |  |
|            | 08:58 | /K launched, and dive started /K#3/4          | Turquoise Seamount                      | 4(Sea moderate)        |  |  |
|            | 10:25 | Separated Launcher and vehicle                |   | 4(Moderate average)    |  |  |
|            | 10:41 | Vehicle landed on bottom                      | Depth 3306m                             | Visibility: 12         |  |  |
|            | 13:41 | Vehicle left the bottom                       | Depth 3196m                             |                        |  |  |
|            | 13:52 | Combined Launcher and vehicle                 |   |                        |  |  |
|            | 14:56 | 7K hoisted up                                 |   |                        |  |  |
|            | 15:06 | Finished 7K operation                         |   |                        |  |  |
|            | 15:51 | Deploy proton magnetometer                    |   |                        |  |  |
|            | 19:00 | Resumed MBES mapping survey                   |   |                        |  |  |
|            | 19:00 | Scientific meeting                            |   |                        |  |  |
|            |       | Presentation about development history of [   | [KAIKO 7000II] by Mr. Nakajyo (JAMST    | TEC)                   |  |  |
| 04,Dec,06  | 04:05 | Finished MBES mapping survey                  |   | 12/04 12:00(JST+1h)    |  |  |
|            | 07:00 | Recovered proton magnetometer                 |   | 16-13N, 147-27E        |  |  |
|            | 08:20 | Suspended today's dive for rough sea          |   | Fine but cloudy        |  |  |
|            | 08:30 | Deploy proton magnetometer                    |   | East-6(Strong breeze)  |  |  |
|            | 09:55 | Resumed MBES mapping survey                   |   | 5(Sea rough)           |  |  |
|            | 13.00 | Excursion to the engine room                  | (-13:30)                                | 4(Moderate average)    |  |  |
|            | 19.00 | Scientific meeting                            | (15.50)                                 | Visibility: 12'        |  |  |
|            | 17.00 | Presentation about serpentinization of France | ciscan Complex. Monterey by Mr. Hirauch | ni. Tsukuba University |  |  |
| 05 Dec 06  | 02.50 | Einished MRES manning survey                  |   |                        |  |  |
| 05,Dec,00  | 02.30 | Suspended today's dive for rough see          |   | $16_{28N} 1/7_{22F}$   |  |  |
|            | 00.50 | Recovered proton magnetometer                 |   | Cloudy                 |  |  |
|            | 11.15 | Desumed MRES mapping survey                   |   | NE 7(Near gala)        |  |  |
|            | 11:13 | Suspended MDES mapping survey                 |   | (Vorgerough)           |  |  |
|            | 12:22 | Shift to Decodely Source start has also a     |   | (Very rough)           |  |  |
|            | 12:30 | Sint to Peacock Seamount by slow degree       | (20.15)                                 | H(Moderate average)    |  |  |
|            | 19:00 | Scientific meeting                            | ((-20:15)                               | VISIDILITY: /          |  |  |
| 1          |       | Presentation about experience of Kenva by     | Dr. Yamamoto, Nagova University         |                        |  |  |

| Date      | Time<br>L CT | Note   | Remarks                               | Position/Weather/Wind/        |
|-----------|--------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 06 Dec 06 | 08.30        | Suspended today's dive for rough sea               |                                       | $12/06 \ 12.00(IST+1h)$       |
| 00,Dec,00 | 12.30        | Desumed MRES mapping survey                        | to North Chamorro Saamount            | 15 49N 147 29E                |
|           | 10.00        | Scientific meeting                                 | (10.45)                               | Fine but cloudy               |
|           | 13.00        | Presentation about pore water chemistry related t  | o sementinite by Dr. Chiba Okayama l  | Iniversity                    |
|           |              |  | I Chiba, Okayama (                    | ENE 6(Strong braaza)          |
|           |              |  |                                       | 5(See rough)                  |
|           |              |  |                                       | A(Moderate average)           |
|           |              |  |                                       | Visibility: 10'               |
| 07 Dag 06 | 05.20        | Einished MDES menning survey                       |                                       | 12/07 12.00(IST + 1b)         |
| 07,Dec,00 | 09.29        | Finished MDES mapping survey                       |                                       | $\frac{12/07}{12.00(JS1+11)}$ |
|           | 10:24        | Desumed MDES menning survey                        |                                       | 14-10N, 140-08E               |
|           | 10.24        | Einished MDES for rough see                        |                                       | Cloudy<br>ENE 7(Naar colo)    |
|           | 10.00        | Cointife meeting                                   |                                       | EINE-/(Inear gale)            |
|           | 19:00        | Scientific meeting                                 |                                       | p(Sea rougn)                  |
|           |              | Presentation about significance of serpentinite an | d associated metasomatic rocks by Dr. | Maekawa                       |
|           |              |  |                                       | 4(Moderate average)           |
|           |              | Is Mariana serpentine seamount result of huge slo  | ppe sliding? By Dr. Fujioka.          | Visibility: 6'                |
| 08,Dec,06 | 10:37        | 7K hoisted up                                      |                                       | 12/08 12:00(JST+1h)           |
|           | 10:43        | 7K launched, and dive started 7K#375               | North Chamorro Seamount               | 13-55N, 146-15E               |
|           | 12:12        | Separated Launcher and vehicle                     |                                       | Fine but cloudy               |
|           | 12:27        | Vehicle landed on bottom                           | Depth 3484m                           | NE-5(Fresh breeze)            |
|           | 14:44        | Vehicle left the bottom                            | Depth 3449m                           | 4(Sea moderate)               |
|           | 14:56        | Combined Launcher and vehicle                      |                                       | 4(Moderate average)           |
|           | 16:12        | 7K hoisted up                                      |                                       | Visibility: 10'               |
|           | 16:21        | Finished 7K operation                              |                                       |                               |
|           | 17:00        | Commenced proceeding to challenger deep area       |                                       |                               |
|           | 19:00        | Scientific meeting                                 |                                       |                               |
|           |              | (Leg.1compleated, last hurrah!!)                   |                                       |                               |
| 09.Dec.06 |              | [(=+8+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++           | 1                                     | 12/09 12:00(JST+1h)           |
| 0,200,00  | -            |  |                                       | 11-21N 142-26E                |
|           |              |  |                                       | Fine but cloudy               |
|           |              |  |                                       | N-4(Moderate breeze)          |
|           | -            |  |                                       | 2(Sea smooth)                 |
|           |              |  |                                       | 3(Moderate short)             |
|           | -            |  |                                       | Visibility: 12'               |
|           |              |  |                                       | visionity. 12                 |
| 10 Dec 06 |              |  |                                       | 12/10 12.00(IST+1b)           |
| 10,000,00 |              |  |                                       | 11-24N 142-34F                |
|           |              |  |                                       | Fine but cloudy               |
|           | -            |  |                                       | SSF-3(Gentle breeze)          |
|           | -            |  |                                       | 2(Sea smooth)                 |
|           |              |  |                                       | 3(Moderate short)             |
|           |              |  |                                       | Visibility: 12'               |
|           | -            |  |                                       | Visionity. 12                 |
| 11 Dec 06 | -            |  |                                       | $12/11$ $12.00(IST \pm 1h)$   |
| 11,Dcc,00 | -            |  |                                       | 11 21N 142 25E                |
|           | <u> </u>     |  |                                       | Fine but cloudy               |
|           | 10.30        | Commenced proceeding to GUAM                       |                                       | ENE-4(Moderate breeze)        |
|           | 10.50        |  |                                       | 3(See slight)                 |
|           |              |  |                                       | 3(Moderate short)             |
|           |              |  |                                       | Visibility: 12'               |
| 12 Dag 06 | 00.00        | Arrived at GUAM/Apra Habor                         |                                       | v 1510111ty. 12               |
| 12,Dec,00 | 09.00        | Complete the KP0 15 emise                          |                                       |                               |
|           |              | Compleat the KKU-15 cruise                         | 1                                     |                               |

## KR06-15 Ship track



